

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of COMD Dir Op-940.843 Joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

R. B. Tiffany 9/13/76

Signature/date

UNCLASSIFIED

FEB

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

1ST MARINES SAC NO. 0014-67
COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

FEBRUARY 1967

FIRST

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMC
67 1026
Copy 1 of 6 copies

MARINES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOL DIR 5200.10

1ST MAR
CMD CHRON

FEB 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96302

3/WJS/rccw
5750
10 Mar 67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Feb 67 to 282400H Feb 67

Ref: (a) MOC 5750.2_
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8_
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) RegO 5750.2_

Encl: (1) 1st Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c), and (d) enclosure (1) is submitted.

E. J. Radius
E. J. RADIUS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Command Chronology
010001H Feb 67 to 282400H Feb 67

INDEX

- Part I Organizational Data
- Part II Narrative Summary
- Part III Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- Part IV Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Part I
Organizational Data

1. 1st Marine Regiment (Rein) 1-28 February 1967 Colonel E. J. RADIOS
2. Location: DANANG, RVN
3. Staff Officers:
 - Executive Officer 1-28 February 1967 Lieutenant Colonel G. E. PETRO
 - S-1 Adjutant 1-28 February 1967 Captain R. V. O'CONNOR
 - S-2 1-28 February 1967 Major J. P. MURPHY
 - S-3 1-28 February 1967 Major J. W. ANDREWS
 - S-4 1-5 February 1967 Major J. E. LOCKIE
5-28 February 1967 Major J. I. GATLIFF
 - Communications Officer 1-28 February 1967 Major C. H. FRAZIER
 - Air Liaison Officer 1-28 February 1967 Major H. L. SNIDER
 - Regimental Surgeon 1-28 February 1967 Lieutenant F. X. LOEB
 - Chaplain 1-28 February 1967 Lieutenant Commander J. S. JENNER
 - Commanding Officer
Headquarters Company 1-28 February 1967
 - Commanding Officer
1st Battalion, 1st Marines 1-28 February 1967 Lieutenant Colonel V. D. BELL JR.
 - Commanding Officer
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 1-28 February 1967 Lieutenant Colonel M. W. HEMMETT
 - Commanding Officer
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines 1-28 February 1967 Lieutenant Colonel H. F. DEATHLY
4. Average Monthly Strength:

USMC		USM	
Officer	Enlisted	Officer	Enlisted
118	3427	11	161

1-4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Part II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

INDEX

Personnel and Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Operations (Includes Air, Artillery and NCF)	SECTION C
Training	SECTION D
Combined Action Program	SECTION E
Logistics	SECTION F
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION G
Psychological Operations	SECTION H
Communications	SECTION I

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II SECTION A PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

I. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength (Feb67)

Unit	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
HqCo, 1stMar	21	304	3	4
1stBn, 1stMar	35	1000	3	52
2dBn, 1stMar	35	1071	3	57
3dBn, 1stMar	37	1052	2	48

b. Casualties

Battle				SERIOUS	NON-SERIOUS	DEATH	TOTAL
KIA	WIA	MIA	DDI				
20	227	6	6	1	26	0	286

c. Replacements received

	USMC		USN		Total
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
	5	250	0	2	257

d. Rotation During Month

	USMC		USN		Total
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
	9	208	0	7	224

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 82% of T/O; Enlisted 91% of T/O.

2. <u>Legal and Discipline</u>	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NYP	0	15	11	14
SCM (Completed)	0	0	0	0
SCM (Pending)	0	0	0	0
SpCM (Completed)	0	2	2	1
SpCM (Pending)	0	5	2	2
GCM (Recommended)	0	2	0	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	2	10	0
Investigations (Pending)	0	0	1	1

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotas for February 1967.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1	Total
HONG KONG	2	17	19	17	55
BANGKOK	4	15	17	16	52
TAIPEI	4	18	18	18	58
MANILA	2	5	5	5	17
KUALA LUMPUR	1	5	7	5	18
HAWAII	4	14	16	15	49
OKINAWA	1	4	4	4	13
TOKYO	3	15	15	15	48
SINGAPORE	1	6	5	5	17
TOTAL	22	99	106	100	327

h. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain, LtCol J. S. JENNEN, Catholic; 1stBn, Lt. J. E. DORSEY, Christian Church; 2dBn, Lt. J. L. DOWFIN, Baptist; 3rdBn Lt. R. A. ROY, Catholic.

b. Number of Services

(1) Religious Services	<u>No.</u>	<u>Attended</u>
(a) Sunday Devine Services Regimental C.P.	3	119
(b) Sunday Devine Services 1st Marines Bns	8	371
(c) Week Day Services 1st Marines Bns.	31	392
(d) Total Services (Sunday, CP, Sunday Bns Weekday Bns Units	42	882
(e) Lay Leader Service 12 Feb 1stMar CP		35
(f) <u>Operation Stone.</u> 11-18 Feb with Medical Unit for Operation Stone. Located at Roi An Air Field. Attended 40 MIA, 5 KIA, Medical Unit evacuated from position, a proximately 2100, 18 February due to threat of over run by VC.		
(g) <u>Visits.</u> Naval Hospital and NSA on 1 Feb, 10 Feb and 24 Feb.	3	44

c. CAC Units

(1) 2/1 CAC #1 21 Feb	1
(2) 2/1 CAC #1 28 Feb	1
(3) 2/1 CAC #2 21 Feb	1
(4) 2/1 CAC #2 21 Feb	1
(5) 2/1 CAC #2 26 Feb	1
(6) 2/1 CAC #2 28 Feb	1
(7) 3/1 CAC #1 10 Feb	1
(8) 3/1 CAC #2 10 Feb	1
d. Total CAC Visits	8
e. Division Chaplain's Meetings month of February	3
f. Total Road Milage in TAOR	732

g. Abstract of 1st Marines Units attended with Devine Services.

1st Marines "P" Company	2
1/1	11
2/1	10
3/1	<u>21</u>
Total	<u>44</u>

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION B

ENEMY, WEATHER, AND TERRAIN

Enemy: The enemy situation within the 1st Marines TAOR continued to be characterized by small unit action to harass friendly static defenses and activities. The only exception to this was the attack on the Danang Air Base on 27 February 1967 and Operation "STONE" in the GO NOI area from 12 February 1967 to 22 February 1967.

Weather: The weather for the month of February was characterized by generally cloudy skies with light scattered rainshowers. The average maximum and minimum temperatures were 77 degrees and 68 degrees respectively while humidity averaged 75 percent. Visibility averaged 5 to 7 miles while winds were predominantly from a northwesterly direction, with an average velocity of 5 knots with gusts up to 10 knots.

Terrain: Trafficability was normal for the month of February. Patrol movement increased throughout the TAOR due to the decrease in rainfall and the drying up of previously waterlocked areas.

UNCLASSIFIED

Major Contacts	33
Ambushes/Probes	18
S/A Fire	83
A/W Fire	17
81MM Fire	2
60-MM Fire	1
57 MM Fire	0
50 Cal Fire	2
Rifle Grenades	0
M-79 Fire	7
Hand Grenades	12
Mine/Bobby Trap	48
Punji Traps	16
Sabotage	0
Terrorism	0
Propaganda	0
Total Incidents	493

VC KIAC
376

VC KIAP
145

PW
93

DTME
203

VC INITIATED INCIDENTS

1ST BN
14

2ND BN
33

3RD BN
78

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION C

OPERATIONS1. MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein) in the BINHNG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TMA, and in operating area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TMA and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the OPA as directed occupy and defend the assigned TMA, establishing a mutually supporting rear area defense within the assigned TMA sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means; within indicated time from first warning order. (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours. (b) one reinforced mortar battery battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

OPERATIONS

A. The 1st Marines continued to accomplish its assigned mission by conducting 1 Regimental size operation, Operation Stone, 4 Battalion size operation, 27 company size, 40 platoon size and 4,316 small unit operations were conducted during normal operations within the 1st Marines TAOR. There was also one County Fair, 1-30, held during the month of February. In addition to these the 1st Marines provided security forces for critical installations and areas within the DaNang TMA i.e. four (4) bridges, two (2) observation towers and one nightly river patrol. The Third Battalion continued its aggressive patrolling and ambushing activities in the critical Mortar Belt area along the Bang Cau Do River.

B. Operation STONE, the first Regimental size operation conducted by 1st Marines since operation SWANEE, which took place in August 66, was a huge success. The operation which was initially confined to GO NOI Island wound up in the railroad tracks area near the 1st Marines, 9th Marines TAOR boundary. Here the death-knell of the VC 4-20th Battalion was sounded. Final figures for Operation STONE show 291 VC KIA (Conf), 112 VC KIA (Prob), 65 POW and 17 DNE.

C. Operation SEARCHY was conducted by Third Battalion within their TAOR. Conceived as a clearing operation against local guerrillas, it resulted in 8 VC KIA (Conf), 10 VC KIA (Prob), 17 POW and 9 DNE.

D. In the one COUNTY FAIR conducted during February, the Third Battalion received excellent support from the 51st AVN Regiment and the JUSPAO. Trama Team. No evidence of a VC infrastructure was uncovered. The results of the COUNTY FAIR were 2 VC KIA (Conf) and 7 DNE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. AIR SUPPORT AND SERVICES

A. General. Use of air support increased during February, primarily due to Operation STONE (12 Feb - 22 Feb). Improving weather resulted in fewer cancellations. Foxtrot Company, at NUI LAC SON, led the individual battalions in overall air support requirements. Because of their reliance on air support, Foxtrot Company was assigned its own AL. During ST NE helicopters were, for the first time, assigned to the 1st Marines in direct support.

(1) Close Air Support. A total of 58 close air support missions were flown during February. 24 missions were flown in support of ST NE. 13 missions were controlled by FAC only, all of these in support of Foxtrot Company. Flareship support increased during the month, with continuous illumination being provided by 1st MAF transports every night of ST NE.

(2) SEAD/WEWE. This quick reaction force was launched only once during February. On the 27th 34 troops were lifted from the 2nd Battalion CB to vicinity BT 054725 to investigate a possible rocket-launching site. Time from request to completion was 40 minutes.

(3) Helicopter. There were a total of 304 helicopter missions completed for the month, 149 of these were flown in support of ST NE. There were 121 medevac missions for the month, 46 of them for ST NE. CH-46's and UH-34's flew to NUI LAC SON almost daily, averaging 15,000 pounds of supplies, equipment and men each day.

(4) Personnel. There were several changes in the personnel status during February. 1st Lt. DEINLE was transferred from 3rd Battalion to Division, Capt W. W. WIZEL was assigned to the 3rd Battalion AL. 1st Lt. R. H. BLACK was transferred from 1st Battalion to Foxtrot Company as the latter's AL, a unique situation, but one required by the 1st Battalion as AL.

B. Air Support Summary.

(1) Helicopter	Requested ST NE	Completed ST NE
(a) Troop lift	8 (3)	7 (3)
(b) logistic	58 (68)	47 (66)
(c) Admin	17 (5)	14 (5)
(d) Recon	10 (1)	10 (1)
(e) Medevac	75 (46)	73 (46)
(f) Psyops	3 (2)	3 (2)
(g) SEAD/WEWE	1	1
Totals	174 (151)	155 (149)
Total	325	304

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) Fixed Wing	Requested ST NE	Completed ST NE
(a) Tactical Air	34 (25)	34 (24)
(b) Fleetship	5 (16)	5 (16)
Totals	39 (43)	39 (42)
Total	62	61

C. Air Defense. Passive Air Defense was in effect throughout this reporting period in accordance with operational SOP.

4. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION (ARTILLERY) AND NAVAL GUN FIRE

A. General. First Marines Fire Support Coordination Center continued normal FAOR operations during the month of February. At 111300H Major R. G. CORBETT displaced with the forward F300 to BT 105582 for Operation STONE. At the same time the forward command group of 1st Battalion, 11th Marines displaced to the same position. The USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6) assigned in General Support/Reinforcing for Operation STONE at 120600H. The Forward Command Groups assumed control for Operation STONE at 120700H. At 120700H Battery "B", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and Battery "L", 4th Battalion, 12th Marines displaced to BT 065584 and at 986645 respectively. Battery "L" was in position at 120722 and Battery "B" at 120849H. At 120700H the following priority of fires was effected:

Battery "A", 1st Bn, 11th Marines to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Battery "B", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines to 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines
 Battery "H", 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines to 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines
 Battery "L", 4th Battalion, 12th Marines General Support
 Battery "A", 1st Battalion, 13th Marines General Support/Reinforcing
 2nd Platoon, Armored Amphibian Company General Support/Reinforcing

At 122220H Battery "A", 1st Battalion, 13th Marines was assigned priority of fires to 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines; Battery "H", 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines in General Support/Reinforcing and USS PROVIDENCE returned to Operational Control of 1st Marine Division. At 171300H Operational Control of Battery "H" was returned to 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines. Battery "A", 1st Battalion, 13th Marines was assigned priority of fires to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and Battery "A", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines in General Support/Reinforcing. At 181800H Battery "C", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines entered Operation and assigned priority of fires to 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and Battery "B" to General Support/Reinforcing. At 191130H Battery "B" displaced to AF 986645 and was ready to fire at 191130H. At that time Battery "L" displaced to AF 986672 and was ready to fire at 191437H. Battery "B" was assigned priority of fires to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and Battery "A", 1st Battalion, 13th Marines was returned to Operational Control of 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines. At 191430H the forward F300 and forward Command Group from 1st Battalion, 11th Marines passed control to the rear and displaced to AF 992678 and AF 986674 respectively. No unusual problems were encountered during the month of February 1967.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

First Marines Wrag Orders -- TAB E
Hydrographic Survey Security -- TAB F
Operation Order 122-67 (NUI LAC SON) -- TAB G
Operation Order 123-67 (Operation STONE) -- TAB H
Staff Journals -- TAB K
First Marines SitReps (1-28 Feb 67) -- TAB L

II-9

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
SECTION D
TRAINING

A. Training conducted at the Battalion level was primarily CJT except for the following formal schools:

1. A total of 4 attended Field Wire Crse on OKINAWA.
2. A total of 2 attended Crypto Comm Sectry Crse, JAPAN.
3. A total of 8 attended Vietnamese Language Sch on OKINAWA.
4. A total of 6 attended Vietnamese Language III MLF, DANANG.
5. A total of 5 attended Basic Ammo Tech, OKINAWA.
6. 1 Officer attended Registered Subs Cust Crse, JAPAN.
7. 1 Officer attended Embarkation Crse, OKINAWA.

B. An Army Contact Team held 1 day school on Metal Detection Device for 10 personnel at Regiment Headquarters on 25 February 1967.

C. Division Inspection Team held a inspection on training on 20 February 1967.

UNCLASSIFIED

Part II
SECTION E

COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM

During the month of February, the CAC units of the First Marines continued to perform their assigned mission. The most significant event of the month concerned the reestablishment and the reelement of CAC D-3. On 4 February 1967 D-3 commenced operating from the vicinity of coordinates of BT 042578.

Despite the fact that the CAC units continued their aggressive patrolling and ambushing, contacts were negligible and resulted in negative casualties both VC and USMC/AF.

UNCLASSIFIED

Part II

ACTION P
LOGISTICS1. Logistics Situation.

a. Logistics support for the Regiment was adequate for the support of combat operations.

b. Tempo of road construction and repair increased as the weather improved. Construction of Anderson Trail West (grid coord AT 999634 to BT 020638) continues. Work on Route 14 from GC BT 043578 to BT 013568 began 21 Feb. Republic of Vietnam forces began filling pot holes on National Route #1.

2. Fiscal. As of 24 Feb 67 \$199,895.46 remained out of a third quarter authorization of \$500,000.00.

3. Supply.

a. The stock level within the Regiment improved to 54%. The average leadtime of 50 days for stock replenishment requisitions is seriously hampering efforts to build up stocks to an acceptable level.

b. Aggressive screening of records for excesses continues. Phase II of the 1st Marines Redistribution and Disposal of Excesses Program was initiated on 3 Feb 67.

4. Service.

a. Motor Transport support has been excellent. Each battalion has been furnished five (5) ton trucks for housekeeping tasks on a continuing basis. These have been supplemented with additional trucks on a daily basis as requested by the battalions.

b. A Water Point was established at 1st Marines Command Post and cleared for use by Preventive Medicine Section on 15 February 1967.

c. Company "A", 1st Shore Party Battalion is providing the Regiment with two helicopter support team (HST) for the resupply of the Nui Loc Son complex.

5. Equipment Status.

a. Headquarters Company has eight major items of equipment on deadline.

(1) Eighteen Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage of 15%.

(2) There are two Motor Transport items on deadline for a percentage of 8%.

(3) One Ordnance item is on deadline, for a percentage of 7%.

(4) The overall percentage for Headquarters Company, 1st Marines is 3%.

DECLASSIFIED

b. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines has twenty-three major items of equipment on deadline.

- (1) Six Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage of 3%.
- (2) Fourteen Motor Transport items are on deadline, six M422A1's, eight M274's for a percentage of 17%.
- (3) Three Ordnance items are on deadline, one M60 Machine Gun, one M19 Motor and one M29 Mortar for a percentage of 1%.
- (4) The overall percentage for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines is 4%.

c. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines has twenty major items of equipment on deadline.

- (1) Ten Comm/Elect items are on deadline for a percentage of 7%.
- (2) Seven Motor Transport items are on deadline, six M422A1's, one M274 for a percentage of 8%.
- (3) Three Ordnance items are on deadline, for a percentage of 1%.
- (4) The overall percentage for 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines is 4%.

d. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines has thirteen major items of equipment on deadline.

- (1) One Comm/Elect item is on deadline for a percentage of 1%.
- (2) Nine Motor Transport items are on deadline, six M274's and three M422A1's for a percentage of 11%.
- (3) Three Ordnance items are on deadline for a percentage of 1%.
- (4) The overall percentage for 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines is 2%.

e. The overall percentage for the 1st Marines is 3%.

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION G

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. During Regimental Operation SP-10 400 refugees were transported by Marine Helicopters and trucks to BINH BINH District Headquarters where they were housed in tents provided by the 1st Marines. Also provided by 1st Marines were cooking pots, rice, food supplies and blankets. 400 refugee representatives from NUI AN were notified and provided certain USAID food commodities such as bulgur wheat, powdered milk, corn and cooking oil. The handling of the refugees ran smoothly and coordination of the effort met with few difficulties. It was evident, however, that without U.S. Marine support, immediate Province refugee handling facilities are totally inadequate.
2. HUNG QUANG I, Phase 2, the RVN 1967 Pacification Resettlement Project, has been closely monitored by the 1st Marines, since its commencement on 15 February. Progress has been steady, and thus far the objective areas for the first portion have been partially cleared of VC, the people have been initially prepared for relocation into designated PHUOC THO LAMS, and construction of the new homes by ARVN forces has begun.
3. Greater flexibility has been gained within the 1st Marines S-5 Section with the addition of a Lieutenant as Psychological Warfare Officer. This allows greater concentration of effort by the S-5 in the Civil Affairs field, while simultaneous concentration is continually effected in the Psychological Warfare area. Planning, support of operational commitments, coordination of Battalion programs, and liaison with GVN/ARVN officials is now more responsive and immediate.
4. The Pre-TET Elders party held by the 1st Marines S-5 Section embodied the principle of simplicity, informality and lack of the "hard sell." A friendly, compatible atmosphere prevailed, and it was well accepted by the Elders present. It is believed that functions as this should not be overloaded with propaganda, or organized into overbearing, harassing sessions, but on the contrary, should be geared to transmit basic mutual understanding between parties without ulterior overtones.
5. The establishment of the F Company outpost at NUI LAC SON has provided an outstanding opportunity for high impact civic action in an area where Marines have not existed before. Every effort is being made to assist the local village chief. Plans are underway for establishing MEDCAPS and DENTCAPS, and in assisting to get an existing 5 - classroom school refurbished, teachers assigned, and 350 school children back in attendance. The Marines and Village Chief have a unique relationship. The Chief possesses unusual initiative in assisting the Marines to locate VC, and reciprocal initiative is being used by the 1st Marines to assist in bettering the local government and community.
6. Extensive road construction and repair by Marines in the Tetra, complemented by ARVN road construction in the HUNG QUANG I, Phase 2, Campaign, is opening up remote areas to normal vehicular traffic. Extension of this for the months ahead will greatly aid the local systems of communications, in addition to being a direct component in increasing the local economy.

DECLASSIFIED

7. The following commodities were distributed during February:
- a. To the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines - 200 lbs soap, 200 lbs rice, 600 - rice bags, 100 lbs - clothing.
 - b. To the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines - 4 concrete well sections, 5 bags cement, $1\frac{1}{2}$ cubic yards sand/gravel.
 - c. To the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines - 100 toothbrushes, 100 tubes toothpaste, 2 cases powdered milk, 1 case salt, 1 case salad oil, 3600 lbs rice.
 - d. To "F" Company, NUI LAC SON - 2 boxes MEDCAP supplies.
 - e. To the USMC/AF Unit, DUONG SON (2), Self-Help Well project - 5 truck loads sand, 2 truck loads gravel, 10 bags of cement.
 - f. DIEN BAN District Headquarters - 1000 lbs rice, 80 - 15' long 1" x 12" boards.
8. MEDCAP activity for the First Marine Regiment rendered treatments to 8,222 civilians, while DENTCAPS treated 22 persons. The drop from 15,585 and 93 respectively for January was believed due to the short month, the TET holidays, and the Regiment's participation for 1 week in Operation STONE.

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION H

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of February the Psychological Operations team dropped 416,000 leaflets throughout the Regimental TACR. Of these 200,000 were in support of Operation STONE and another 200,000 were Post-Operation STONE leaflets. The remaining 16,000 leaflets were dropped in support of the TET campaign. The majority of the TET campaign was carried out by the battalions. Of the total number of leaflets dropped during the month, 135,000 were of a CHIEU HOI theme.
2. There was one serial broadcast in support of Operation STONE. Two other broadcasts had to be cancelled due to adverse weather conditions.
3. A Pre-TET Party was held at the Regimental Officer's Club for a group of Elders from HOA THAI Village. A Culture-Drama team from the HOI AN VIS performed. The entire party was well received by the Elders.
4. There was a noticeable increase in Viet Cong Psychological Operations during the TET Truce. There were several rallies, banners, and a large number of leaflets aimed at Americans. Many of the banners and leaflets were of extremely crude construction and wording.
5. The Psychological Warfare Officer attended the Psychological Operations Course held by the 244th Psychological Warfare Company in DANANG, and the monthly Psychological Operations Conference held at III Marine Amphibious Force.

SECTION J
COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. The Regimental Comm Section lifted an AN/PRC-87 via helicopter to Mai Loc Son for back-up HF and UHF communications for the outpost and to provide power for the covered voice circuit,

2. The Regimental Comm Section provided Communication support for a rough rider to Chu Lai and return.

3. Operation Stone employed a command group in the field requiring manning of both a forward and rear communication network throughout eight days of the operation.

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION A
Operations	SECTION B
Air	SECTION C
Logistics	SECTION D
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION E
Psychological Operations	SECTION F
Communications	SECTION G

UNCLASSIFIED
SERIAL

SECTION A
Enemy Weather and Terrain

Sequential Listing Of Significant Events

1. The 1st Marines TAOR experienced one significant event:

a. The major event was on 12 February when the First Marines launched Operation Stone. This operation was the result of detailed planning and the compilation of accurate and timely intelligence. The First Marines S-2 Section began a systematic collection and analysis of information about the prospective area of operation, Go Noi Island, three months prior to Operation Stone. Agent reports were collected, recorded and evaluated. Small unit leaders and company commanders, who had worked in the target area, were thoroughly debriefed. Members of the S-2 Section made frequent liaison visits with USMC units, whose TAOR'S are adjacent to the Go Noi complex or who were actually involved in operations in close proximity to Go Noi. Helicopter resupply runs to the First Marine outpost at Nui Loc Son were periodically used to make aerial reconns of the various hamlets on the island. PIU provided a mosaic of the Go Noi area, G-2 provided interpreters for the operation.

At 120700H units from the First Marines crossed the line of departure. During the first phase of the operation, the 1st Marine forces met with harassing fire and scattered resistance from local guerrillas, VC cadre and elements of the R.20 battalion, apparently holding recruit training at Bao An Dong market place (AT 985535).

Interrogation of detainees, captured during phase one, revealed that the Viet Cong knew that the Marines were about to launch an operation on Go Noi island. They began to leave the area between 9-12 February. Notice was given to the inhabitants by a village chief on 11 February, and indications are that three hundred Main Force VC left the Go Noi complex on 9-10 February.

During Phase One, agent reports from the Dien Ban Intelligence Center indicated that two VC units had withdrawn from Go Noi to the northwest and into the First and Ninth Marines TAOR. Reports from a Kit Carson scout, who had formerly worked in the area and interrogation reports confirmed these reports. Phase II was initiated. Contact was almost immediately established with elements of the R.20 battalion, Q.15 company, possibly elements of the T.89 and according to documents. Exploitation of captured PW'S would have been impossible during Operation Stone if G-2 had not furnished interpreters.

By employing all available intelligence agencies, sources and methods, the First Marines were able to rapidly exploit the developing tactical situation. As a result of Operation Stone,

the First Marines killed 291 VC (CONF), 112 KIA (PROB) and captured 74 PW'S and 86 Civil Defendants.

Although total incidents in the 1st Marines TAOR increased, VC initiated incidents decreased from 49% to 34%.

III-2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION B (Operations)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 010600H -- Co. A and Co. B chopped to 9th Marines for Opn INDEPENDENCE.
- 010730H -- Opn. SEARCHY commenced, 3/1 conducts.
- 010800H -- COUNTY FAIR 1-30 terminated.
- 041500H -- NUI LAC SON/VIET AN Outpost visited by General NICKENSBACH and Colonel RADICS.
- 081000H -- Co. E provides security for Hydrographic Survey.
- 090700H -- Operation SEARCHY Terminated.
- 090800H -- Co. A and Co. B returned OpCon to 1st Battalion from 9th Marines Opn INDEPENDENCE.
- 100600H -- Concept of Operation STONE sent to CG, 1st MarDiv.
- 100600H -- Required augmentation for Operation STONE sent to CG, 1st MarDiv.
- 100700H -- Initiating directive, Operation STONE, sent to CG, 1st MarDiv.
- 112000H -- 2/1 assumed responsibility of 3/1 TAOR because of Operation STONE commitments of 3/1.
- 111830H -- 1st Marines Fwd CP established for Operation STONE at 1st Battalion CP.
- 120700H -- Operation STONE commenced in CO NOI Island area, 1st Marines conducts.
- 131000H -- Co. C security for Hydrographic Survey.
- 170800H -- Plans for Phase II of Operation STONE.
- 181500H -- Lieutenant General WALT visited 1st Marines CP. Departed 181510H without incident.
- 181645H -- 3/1 assumed OpCon of 3/1 TAOR.
- 201600H -- 1st Marines message 200800Z Feb 67 cancelled Operation Order 123-67 (Operation STONE).
- 221300H -- Operation STONE terminated.
- 260700H -- Operation LAFAYETTE Phase I commenced. 1/1 commences in HAI AN and HORNSHOE area.
- 271823H -- SPARROWHAWK launched from Co. G-2-1 in response to A/C report of rocket site and DA FANG Airfield Defense.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION C (Air)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 3 medevacs.
- 02 4 CAS for 1/1.
- 03 3 medevacs, 1 CAS for 3/1
- 04 6 medevacs.
- 05 6 medevacs.
- 06 1 medevac, 1 CAS for Foxtrot.
- 07 3 medevacs, 6 CAS for 1/1.
- 08 1st Marines Staff visit to NUI LAC SON, THIEN THAUO and TAM KY.
- 09 1 medevac.
- 10 1 medevac.
- 11 1 medevac.
- 12 11 medevacs (ST NE), 3 CAS for 3/1 (ST NE).
- 13 2 medevacs (ST NE).
- 14 5 medevacs (ST NE), 2 CAS for 1/1 (ST NE).
- 15 3 medevacs, 4 medevacs (ST NE), 5 CAS for 2/4 (ST NE), 1 CAS for 3/1 (ST NE).
- 16 3 medevacs, 6 medevacs (ST NE), 2 CAS for 1/1 (ST NE), 1 CAS for Foxtrot.
- 17 1 medevac, 6 medevacs (ST NE).
- 18 Lt. Gen. WALT visited 1st Marines, 6 medevacs (ST NE), 3 CAS for 1/1 (ST NE), 2 CAS for 3/1, 3/1 extracted by helicopter from ST NE area.
- 19 4 medevacs, emergency resupply for 1/1 (ST NE), 4 medevacs (ST NE).
- 20 4 medevacs, 4 CAS for Foxtrot, 3 CAS for 1/1 (ST NE).
- 21 5 medevacs, 3 CAS for 1/1 (ST NE), Maj. Gen. NICKERSON visited 1st Marines.
- 22 4 CAS in support of 1/1's extraction by helicopter from ST NE area, 7 CAS for Foxtrot, 3 medevacs.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 23 4 medevacs.
- 24 4 medevacs.
- 25 1 medevac, 4 CAS for Fextret.
- 26 3 medevacs.
- 27 6 medevacs, SP100 WEHWE to investigate possible rocket launch site.
- 28 7 medevacs, 2 CAS for 1/1, SP100 WEHWE troops returned by helicopter to 2/1 CP.

DECLASSIFIED

III-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION D (LOGISTICS)

Sequential Listing of Significant Events

- 1 Feb 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 010851Z requested report based on recent usage experiences of average serviceable life of equipment in months.
- 2 Feb 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 020059Z requested that units resubmit their reports on office machines so that FMFPac could provide assistance and evaluate measures to be taken to improve support.
- 3 Feb 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 030401Z advised units of the many CG-53 external lifts having been inadvertently or intentionally jettisoned in recent operations, and offered guidance in the proper usage of slings.
- 4 Feb 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 040830Z Feb 67 requested expedite turn-in of any excess serviceable rifles and repair parts and unserviceable rifles requiring third or higher echelon maintenance to appropriate FLSC.
- 5 Feb 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 050909Z Feb 67 requested report on New Family Radio: to be conducted by a physical inventory.
- CG, 1st Mar ltr 4/DGT/lcm over 4000 dtd 5 Feb 1967 to CG, 1st MarDiv reported the 19 COMEX containers within the 1st Marines.
- CG, 1st Mar ltr 21/JIG/JRM/lcm over 4000 dtd 5 Feb 67 to CG, 1st MarDiv request a Special Allowance for two (2) .50 Cal Machine Guns and two (2) Mount Tripod MG Cal .50 M3 for Bridge defense.
- 10 Feb 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 100305Z dtd Feb 67 msg requested all units to conduct a search for an M38A1 USMC No. 311821.
- 13 Feb 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 130125Z Feb 67 msg requested report on body armor upper torso requiring rehabilitation.
- 14 Feb 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 140733Z Feb 67 directed Hq. Co., 1st Mar and 1st Bn., 1st Mar to turn in one Comex Container each.
- 15 Feb 67 CG, 1st MarDiv 150745Z Feb 67 advised units of Class V Available Supply Rates (ASR).
- 17 Feb 67 CG, 1st MarDiv msg 170951Z Feb 67 directed commanders at all levels to establish a driver education program on the international traffic control signs and the local "Rules of the Road" because of increased vehicle accidents involving U. S. vehicles.
- 20 Feb 67 CG, 1st Mar ltr 4/DGT/mg over 11100 dtd 20 Feb 1967 to CG, 1st MarDiv submitted report on Storage Space Required by battalions.
- 23 Feb 67 CG, 1st Mar ltr 4/DGT/jdp over 11240 dtd 23 Feb 1967 to CG, 1st MarDiv reported serial numbers of M274/M274A1 Mechanical Mules.

DECLASSIFIED

24 Feb 67 CG, 1st Mar ltr 21/EJR/JRM/ug over 4400 dtd 24 Feb 1967 to CG, FMFPac requested that guidance be made on discrepancies of timely Requisitions and the Anticipation of Material Requirements.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 240045Z Feb 67 requested report on Green Hand Frag M26 because of high percentage of duds that units have not been reporting.

25 Feb 67 CG, 1st Mar ltr 4/DGT/jdb over 4700 dtd 25 Feb 1967 to CG, 1st MarDiv requesting platforms to be constructed at the Nui Loc Son complex to serve as firing platforms for two 106mm RR.

1st Marines ms. 241125Z Feb 67 requested engineer contact team ASAP to evaluate and plan lighting and barrier construction for bridge at AT 998708.

CG, 1st MarDiv msg 250635Z Feb 67 requested units to evaluate the employment of the various sensory equipment on hand concerning AN/TPG-21, Starlight Scope, AN/PSS-1 and Infra Red weapons sight.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION 8 (Civil Affairs/Civic Action) SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- 2 February 67 - 1st Marines planning in support of Phase 2 of the HUNG QUANG I Campaign commenced. A joint USMC - ARVN conference was held at the 1st Marines CP. Present in addition to the 1st Marines Commanding Officer, Executive Officer, S-3, S-4, and S-5, were Commanding Officer, S-3, and 1st Battalion Commanding Officer, 51st ARVN Regiment. Senior MACV Advisor to QUANG DA Special Zone and QUANG NAM Sector, and the MACV Advisor to the 51st ARVN Regiment. Subjects discussed were USMC tactical boundaries, 51st ARVN Regimental CP location; joint coordination between the two Regimental Staffs, mutual security, routes of communication and logistical/technical/Civil Affairs support by USMC.
- 3 February 67 - Assistance in the form of food was rendered to the 200 refugees relocated from TAN BINH (2) (PT 070683), to NUI KIM SON (PT 072707). The HOA VAO District Chief, Subsector Advisor, and 29th Civil Affairs Company Refugee Team, met with the Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, concerning refugee relocation matters.
- 6 February 67 - 2nd Lieutenant FRANK HANSON has formally been assigned as Battalion S-5, replacing 2nd Lieutenant CHARLES HENDRICKS, who has been transferred to Task Force X-Ray.
- 7 February 67 - The 1st Marines conducted an Elders Festival at the Regimental Officers Club, for 32 Elders from DUONG SON (1), YEN NE (2), DUONG SON (3), DUONG SON (2); the Ban THAI Village Chief, and Police Chief; two Hamlet Chiefs, and the Vietnamese concessionaires within the CP Area. The Culture Drama Team from HOI AN provided Vietnamese music, songs, and a magic performance.
- 14 February 67 - The 1st Marines Civil Affairs Section transported four GI tents to DIEM BAN District and set them up to house detainees/refugees generated by Operation STONE. Rice, food supplement, and blankets were also provided.
- 15 February 67 - The Civil Affairs Platoon Commander transported 20 CAO DAI refugees to the DAMANG CAO LAI People. The refugees had been heli-lifted to 1st Marines CP from NUI LAC SON. They had left BINH LAM village in that area in fear of VC reprisal.
- 15 February 67 - 90 Refugees generated by Operation STONE gathered in the 1st Battalion's zone of action. 200 pounds of rice were flown to them by Marine helicopters for temporary subsistence until they could be transported to DIEM BAN District Headquarters.
- 16 February 67 - 170 refugees generated by Operation STONE from PHU LOC and PHU PHUOC villages were flown by helicopter to DIEM BAN district Headquarters.

DECLASSIFIED

- 19 February 67 - The local village chief near HUT LAC SON (F Company outpost) led Marines on an ambush which netted 4 VC KIA and accompanying weapons.
- 21 February 67 - A representative of the S-5 section accompanied an EOD team and the hamlet chief of HI DUO to the location of a CHICOM grenade rigged as a mine. The EOD team disarmed the mine.
- 22 February 67 - 290 refugees were trucked from the Operation STONE, Phase 2, area in KY MINH Village, to DIEN BA, District Headquarters.
- 25 February 67 - The people of DUONG SON (2) have commenced work on five Self-Help well projects in that hamlet, sponsored by the 1st Marines.
- 27 February 67 - A Platoon from 2nd Battalion located on the Island in HOA BA village evacuated to USM Hospital the father of one of the PF's who functions with the Platoon.

SECTION F (Psychological Operations)
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 6 February 67 - Pre-TET Party for Elders from HDA THAI Village at Regimental Officers Club.
- 8 February 67 - TET Truce.
- 11 February 67 -
- 12 February 67 -
- 19 February 67 - During Operation STONE 200,000 leaflets were dropped, 1 broadcast made and two other broadcast cancelled due to adverse weather over the objective area.
- 28 February 67 - Dropped 200,000 Post-Operation STONE leaflets over area swept by the Operation.

SECTION G

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 3Feb An AN/ARC-87 was broken into two loads and lifted by CH-46 to Nui Loc Son where an emplacement bunker had been prepared. The vehicle provides power for FM communications employing voice encryption and serves as a backup HF and VHF transmitter.
- 9FEB The regimental communication section lent communication support to a Rough Rider convoy to Chu Lai. Reference CG 1stMarDiv msg 080917Z Feb 66.
- 11Feb Communication personnel departed to establish the forward Command Post for regimental headquarters for operation Stone. Utilizing the Command Post location of a subordinate battalion near the operating area, complete regimental communications were established while maintaining essential communications at the rear C.P. Throughout the eight days that the regimental command group was in the field, twentyfour hour radio, telephone and teletype communication was maintained. The command shifted back to the rear C.P. on 20 Feb.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

- Filed* ✓ TAB A Headquarters Company Command Chronology
 - Sept* ✓ TAB B First Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
 - ✓ TAB C Second Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
 - ✓ TAB D Third Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
 - Filed* ✓ TAB E First Marines Frag Orders (Feb 67)
 - ✓ TAB F Messages on Security for Hydrographic Survey
 - w/ Chron* ✓ TAB G Operation Order 122-67 (NUI LAC SON)
 - ✓ TAB H Operation Order 123-67 (Operation STONE)
 - ✓ TAB I Communications For ROUGH RIDER (Frag O 18-67)
 - ✓ TAB J Intelligence Overlays
 - ✓ TAB K Staff Journals
 - Filed Sept* ✓ TAB L First Marines Sitreps (1-28 Feb 67)
- TAB M -

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB E

FIRST MARINES FRAG ORDERS (FEB 67)

TAB E



DECLASSIFIED

COC

01 101357Z JAN 67
 FM 1ST MARDIV
 TO SECDEF
 1. 1ST MARDIV
 2. 1ST MARDIV
 3. 1ST MARDIV
 4. 1ST MARDIV
 5. 1ST MARDIV
 6. 1ST MARDIV
 7. 1ST MARDIV
 8. 1ST MARDIV
 9. 1ST MARDIV
 10. 1ST MARDIV
 11. 1ST MARDIV
 12. 1ST MARDIV
 13. 1ST MARDIV
 14. 1ST MARDIV
 15. 1ST MARDIV
 16. 1ST MARDIV
 17. 1ST MARDIV
 18. 1ST MARDIV
 19. 1ST MARDIV
 20. 1ST MARDIV
 21. 1ST MARDIV
 22. 1ST MARDIV
 23. 1ST MARDIV
 24. 1ST MARDIV
 25. 1ST MARDIV
 26. 1ST MARDIV
 27. 1ST MARDIV
 28. 1ST MARDIV
 29. 1ST MARDIV
 30. 1ST MARDIV
 31. 1ST MARDIV
 32. 1ST MARDIV
 33. 1ST MARDIV
 34. 1ST MARDIV
 35. 1ST MARDIV
 36. 1ST MARDIV
 37. 1ST MARDIV
 38. 1ST MARDIV
 39. 1ST MARDIV
 40. 1ST MARDIV
 41. 1ST MARDIV
 42. 1ST MARDIV
 43. 1ST MARDIV
 44. 1ST MARDIV
 45. 1ST MARDIV
 46. 1ST MARDIV
 47. 1ST MARDIV
 48. 1ST MARDIV
 49. 1ST MARDIV
 50. 1ST MARDIV
 51. 1ST MARDIV
 52. 1ST MARDIV
 53. 1ST MARDIV
 54. 1ST MARDIV
 55. 1ST MARDIV
 56. 1ST MARDIV
 57. 1ST MARDIV
 58. 1ST MARDIV
 59. 1ST MARDIV
 60. 1ST MARDIV
 61. 1ST MARDIV
 62. 1ST MARDIV
 63. 1ST MARDIV
 64. 1ST MARDIV
 65. 1ST MARDIV
 66. 1ST MARDIV
 67. 1ST MARDIV
 68. 1ST MARDIV
 69. 1ST MARDIV
 70. 1ST MARDIV
 71. 1ST MARDIV
 72. 1ST MARDIV
 73. 1ST MARDIV
 74. 1ST MARDIV
 75. 1ST MARDIV
 76. 1ST MARDIV
 77. 1ST MARDIV
 78. 1ST MARDIV
 79. 1ST MARDIV
 80. 1ST MARDIV
 81. 1ST MARDIV
 82. 1ST MARDIV
 83. 1ST MARDIV
 84. 1ST MARDIV
 85. 1ST MARDIV
 86. 1ST MARDIV
 87. 1ST MARDIV
 88. 1ST MARDIV
 89. 1ST MARDIV
 90. 1ST MARDIV
 91. 1ST MARDIV
 92. 1ST MARDIV
 93. 1ST MARDIV
 94. 1ST MARDIV
 95. 1ST MARDIV
 96. 1ST MARDIV
 97. 1ST MARDIV
 98. 1ST MARDIV
 99. 1ST MARDIV
 100. 1ST MARDIV

Action
 S-3
 S-3A
 Air Off
 OPCHIEF

HAS BEEN SENT BURN

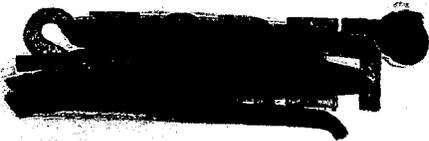
FILE ✓

FRAG 0 18-67 (ROUGH RIDER) (U)
 1. ANNEX C TO 1ST MARDIV ADMIN O 3 01-66
 2. 1ST MARDIV O P02070.20 (GE10)
 3. CG 1ST MARDIV 122917Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)
 4. PHONCON ASST G-4 1ST MARDIV WITH G-4 TF XRAY OF 8 FEB 67
 5. MISSION: 1ST MARDIV DIRECTS MOVEMENTS BY ADMIN MILITARY CONVOY
 A. FROM DANANG TO CHU LAI: SEVENTH MT BN (-) IAW REF C AND D.
 B. FROM CHU LAI TO DANANG: 1ST MT BN (-) IAW REF C AND D.
 6. EXECUTION:
 A. TF XRAY
 (1) ASSUME OPCON CONVOYS WHILE CONVOYS ARE SOUTH OF CHECK PT 21.
 (2) PROVIDE BILLETING AND MESSING FACILITIES FOR CONVOY PERSONNEL.
 (3) MOVE 1ST MT BN (-) CHU AI TO DANANG IAW SCHEDULE PARA 3.G. (3) (B) THIS MSG.
 B. 1ST MARDIV. REF A.
 C. ELEVENTH MAR. REF A AS APPLICABLE.
 D. 1ST AT BN. REF A.
 E. 1ST THIRD ENGR BN. ASSUME MISSION ASSIGNED IN PARA 3.G. F.A.
 F. SEVENTH MT BN. REF A.
 G. COORD INSTRUCTIONS
 (1) REF A
 (2) CHECK POINTS. REF A
 (3) 2 DAY 24 HOUR
 (4) DANANG TO CHU LAI: 100900H FEB 67
 (5) CHU LAI TO DANANG: 12 FEB 67 AS DIRECTED BY CG TF XRAY
 (6) IN EVENT WEATHER OR ROAD CONDITIONS REQUIRE CANCELLATION, CONVOY TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR DAY.
 7. MEN AND LOGISTICS. REF A.
 8. COMM ELECT. REF B.
 9. G-4
 10.

COPY 8 OF 8 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

TRK: 2302 1/0 FEB 67 / CCR: 35 / RCV / TWG



COC

DECLASSIFIED

3 0504Z FEB 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO 2ND/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
BT

~~SECRET~~
PRAG ORDER 18-67 (ROUGH REVER)
A. FIRST MARINE PRAG ORDER 18-67
B. ANNEX 5 TO FIRST MARINE ADMINO 301-66
1. EXECUTE REF A.
2. PROVIDE ONE (1) REIN PLATOON, ARTILLERY CO, AND FAC TEAM.
NGF AN TEAM PROVIDED BY THIS HQ.
3. BRIEFING OF PLAT CDR, FO, NGF LNC, AND FAC CONDUCTED 091300H
AT 7TH MT BN S-3.
GP-4
BT

TOD 10230Z/09 FEB 67/CCN:88/RCV/TWG

AGT
S-3 _____
S-3A _____
Air Off _____
OPCHIEF _____

BURN

FILE ✓

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED



211905-H
BSW

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED **00**

O 210926Z FEB 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
NINTH MARINES
BT

[REDACTED]

FRAG O 19-67

1. FIRST BN, FIRST MAR CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPN STONE VIC
GS 9859. TENTATIVELY PLANNED TO EXTRACT SOME FIRST BN FORCES
COMMENCEING 221200H FEB 67.

2. SECOND BN

A. CONDUCT ONE DAY CO SIZE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN AREA
BOUNDED BY SONG LA THO, EAST SIDE OF RAILROAD TRACK, GL 59 AND
GL 43.

B. UNIT TO ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS WITH FIRST BN ON FIRST
BN TAC M-970 FOR COORDINATION.

C. CONTACT ANNUNCIATE 22 ON M-494 FOR FIRE COORDINATION
AND FIRE SUPPORT REQUESTES.

GP-4

BT

TOD 0945Z/21FEB67/CCN:197/GWP/RCV

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

[REDACTED]

HAS BEEN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~
OP 230130Z FEB 67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
FRAG ORDER 18-67, CHANGE ONE

A. FIRST MARINES MSG 190520Z FEB 67

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING CHANGES TO REF A:

A. PARAGRAPH 1: "24 FEB - 14 MARCH" TO "27 FEB - 17 MARCH"

B. PARAGRAPH 2.A (1) "241000Z" TO "271000H"

C. PARAGRAPH 2.A (2) "24 FEB - 14 MARCH" TO "27 FEB - TO 17 MARCH"

GP-4

BT

TOD:0430Z/23FEB67/CCN:2!!/EBM/WEC

S-3 *A*
S-3A
Air Off *3*
OPCHIEF

TURN

HAS BEEN SENT

THE

~~TOP SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

TAB F

MESSAGES ON SECURITY FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY

TAB F

~~SECRET~~

info
S-3 _____
S-3A 3 _____
Air Off [Signature] _____
OPCHIEF _____

BURN

FILE ✓

010405Z FEB67
FM FIRST MARINES
TO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
BT

DECLASSIFIED

FRAG 0 17-67

1. HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY OPNS TO BE CONDUCTED VIC DA NANG DURING APPROXIMATE TIME FRAME 8-24 FEB 67. FIRST MARINES TO PROVIDE SEC FOR PORTION OF OPNS VIC OF MONKEY MOUNTAIN.
2. SECOND BN
 - A. POSITION SEC UNIT VIC DT 139859, 080800H FEB 67 BY HELICOPTER.
 - B. ENSURE AREA VIC DT 139859 IS SECURE PRIOR TO 081000H FEB 67.
 - C. MAINTAIN SEC UNIT OF ONE SQD VIC SAID COORD TO SUPPORT TECHNICIAN AND EQUIPMENT DURING APPROXIMATE PERIOD 8-24 FEB 67.
 - D. ESTABLISH POSITIVE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS WITH SEC UNIT. BE PREPARED TO REESTABLISH CONTACT IN EVENT OF COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE. REPORT M-DESIGNATOR AND UNIT CALL SIGN TO THIS HQ.
 - E. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL SUPPORT FOR SEC UNIT TO INCLUDE WATER AND RATIONS FOR TECHNICIAN. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT TO INCLUDE MAIL SERVICE TO BE INCORPORATED WITH LOGISTICAL LIFTS.
 - F. SEC UNIT REMAINS OPCON SECOND BN.
 - G. DIRLIAUTH WITH NAVAL SUPPORT (NSA) (LT. HILL, PHONE MOTLEY 157)
 - H. REPORT STATUS OF UNIT THIS HQ DAILY.

GP-4
BT

TO: 0130Z/07 FEB67/CCN:66/GWP/TWG

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

For Command Chronology
[Signature]
COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

TAB G

OPERATION ORDER 122-67 (NUI LAC SON)

TAB G

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy ___ of ___ Copies
 1st Marines (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN
 030800 Feb 67

Operation Order 122-67

Ref: (a) MAPS:

- (1) VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, Series L 7014, Sheets 6640 II, 6640 III
- (2) VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, Series L 8024, Sheets 6640 II, 6640 III
- (b) 1st Mar AdminO 377-66
- (c) Regt Bul 5000 dtd 28 Jan 67
- (d) First MarDivO P02000.2C
- (e) RegtO 3120.4 (Reports Required)
- (f) 1st Mar OpO 377-66

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: See Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) and INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 1st MarDiv continues operation in TAORs
- (2) 873rd RF Co. in direct support of Co. F (Rein) located vic BT 023276
- (3) 743rd RF Co. vic BT 038348
- (4) 321st RF Co. vic BT 038348
- (5) 924th RF Co. vic BT 044348
- (6) 1st Platoon, Battery "B", 22nd ARVN Arty Regt vic BT 048349
- (7) 1st MAW provides helicopter and fixed wing support as required.

2. MISSION. Company F (Rein) effects relief of 3rd Battalion, 5th ARVN Regiment and assumes responsibility for NUP LAC SON/VIET AN outposts and assigned TAOR; conducts operations to expand GVN influence and control with attention to East, Northeast and North towards QUE SON.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Not later than 30 January 1967 Company F (Rein) phases troops, supplies and equipment into the objective area and relieves the 3rd Battalion, 5th ARVN Regiment of responsibility for the NUI LAC SON/VIET AN outpost complex. Commence improvement of position to ensure optimum defensibility and to enhance subsequent operations within assigned TAOB.
- (2) Company F (Rein) will conduct operations designed to provide maximum security for the outpost complex and to further GVN influence within its TAOB through denial of routes of communications to the VIET CONG, destruction of enemy forces, and the offer of security to those civilians living in the immediate vicinity of the outpost complex.
- (3) Coordinate activities with the 873rd RF Company which has been placed in direct support of Company F (Rein) and with the three Popular Forces companies and GVN District Officials located at QUE SON.
- (4) The NUI LAC SON/VIET AN area is beyond the range of friendly artillery and naval gunfire except for 1st Platoon, Battery "B", 22nd ARVN Artillery Regiment at QUE SON. Company F (Rein) will therefore employ organic arms, both indirect and direct fire weapons, in an integrated comprehensive plan of fires designed for maximum support of defensive and offensive operations. Extreme importance to be attached to the employment of Marine Air in all roles that it is capable of performing.

b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Plan and execute employment of security patrols, outposts, listening posts and day and night surveillance devices.
- (2) Install and report locations of protective minefields as required.
- (3) Submit overlays of defensive positions, preplanned arty concentrations and air targets as established and upon change.
- (4) Submit operational reports in accordance with reference (c).
- (5) Relief of NUI LAC SON/VIET AN complex. See Annex E (Relief Plans).

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Logistics(1) Prescribed Load.

Class I	3 MCI-w/heat per individual
Class II	Minimum essential to include high usage communication spare parts
Class III	None
Class IV	None
Class V	Basic Allowance
Medical	Initial Allowance
Water	2 canteens per individual plus 60 5 gallon water cans

(2) Initial On Position Supply Level.

Class I	MCI with heat	5 days	400 cases
	Water		
Class II	Type II	5 days	300 5 gal. drums
Class III	Diesel	5 days	4 55 gal. drums
	Gasoline	5 days	2 55 gal. drums
Class IV	Concertina		100 rolls
	Barb Wire (281 lb)		100 rolls
	Sandbags		50 bundles
	Steel Stakes		100 '8'
			200 5'
			300 2'
Class V	Ammo	5 days	56,000 lbs

(3) Supply Level. As storage space becomes available on the NUI LAC SON position, a 15 day level of supply for Class I, II Type 2, III and V will be maintained.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) Control and Distribution.

- (a) 2nd Battalion, will retain control and supply deficiencies of Class III Type 1 equipment.
- (b) Headquarters Company, 1st Marines will provide all other supplies.
- (c) Control of helicopter resupply will be by HST personnel positioned at NUI LAC SON and 1st Marines CP.

(5) Transportation of Supplies

- (a) Helicopters will be employed as the primary means of transportation.
- (b) Helicopters on return trips may be utilized for administrative purpose.

(6) Resupply. Requests will be submitted in accordance with reference (b).(7) Evacuation and Hospitalization,

- (a) Normal MedEvac procedures will be followed in accordance with reference (b).
 - (b) Units, when possible, will retain serviceable individual weapons and 782 gear of evacuated Marines.
- (8) Equipment requiring repair or replacement will be tagged and evacuated to Headquarters Supply, 1st Marines.

Personnel. Direct control by Regiment of all aspects of personnel administration, including casualty reporting. See reference (c).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Communications

- (1) See reference (d).
- (2) Company F (Rein) activates station on Regimental Tac Net (M-653) upon arrival at NUI LAC SON. Unit call sign is Contrive Foxtrot.
- (3) On order activate covered radio circuit using ~~KY-8~~ (M-757).
- (4) Authentication is by effective edition of KAC-JJ. Operation Code is effective edition of KAC-181. These codes are issued by Regimental Communication Section.
- (5) In the event of loss of communications on Regimental Tac Net, an HF net will be activated immediately on M-39. Company F (Rein) will enter the net using the call sign Contrive Foxtrot.

b. Command Posts

- (1) Company F (Rein).....BT 019289
- (2) 873rd RF Company.....BT 023276
- (3) 743rd RF Company.....BT 038348
- (4) 321st RF Company.....BT 038348
- (5) 924th RF Company.....BT 044348

- c. Command Relationships. Company F (Rein), 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines under operational and administrative control of 1st Marine Regiment.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS

G. E. Petro
G. E. PETRO
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Intelligence
- C. Operation Overlay (To be issued separately)
- D. Supporting Arms
- E. Relief Plan (To be issued separately)
- X. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 122-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy ___ of ___ Copies
 1st Marines (Rein)
 DA HANG, RVN
 030800H Feb 67

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 122-67

Time Zone: H

(All attachments effective 260800H Jan 67)

Company F (Rein)

Captain DEEGAN

Company F

Det Headquarters Company, "I" Corps (interpreter)
 Det Headquarters Company, 1st Marines
 Det Scout/Sniper Platoon
 Det Communications Platoon
 Det H&S Company, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
 Forward Air Control Team
 2nd Section 81MM Mortar Platoon
 2nd Section 106RR Platoon
 Det Flame Section
 Det Service Platoon
 Det S-2 Section
 Det Medical Platoon
 4.2" Mortar Battery (-), Rein, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines
 Mortar Battery (-),
 PO Team Battery B
 Det 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Engineer Battalion
 Det Kit Carson Scouts
 Det Shore Party Battalion

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS



G. E. PETRO
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 122-67

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy ___ of ___ Copies
 1st Marines (Rein) FMF
 DaNang, RVN
 030800H Feb 67

ANNEX B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 122-67 . . .

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS series L7014, sheets 6640 II,
 6640 III
 VIETNAM 1:25,000 AMS series L8020, sheets 6640 II,
 6640 III, N&S
 (b) Intelligence Estimate 1-67
 (c) RegtO P3800.1

TIME ZONE: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. See Intelligence Estimate 1-67.
 b. See current PERINTREPS, INTSUMS, and SPOTREPS.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine if enemy will attack Nui Loc Son. If so, when? Where? In what strength? With what units?
 b. Determine if enemy will use reinforcements to attack Nui Loc Son. If so, when? Where? In what strength? With what units?
 c. Determine if enemy will employ artillery, heavy mortars and/or recoilless rifles in support of attack of Nui Loc Son. If so, what type and caliber of weapon? Where will firing position be located? What methods of fire control will be employed?
 d. Determine current combat effectiveness of enemy units that could be employed in attack against Nui Loc Son.
 e. Determine what avenues of approach enemy will use to reach Nui Loc Son.
 f. Determine if enemy will attempt to infiltrate Nui Loc Son prior to conduct of attack.
 g. Determine if enemy will attempt sabotage within Nui Loc Son base camp.
 h. Determine what tactics enemy will employ during conduct of attack.
 i. Determine what means of tactical communications enemy will employ.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- j. Determine routes of withdrawal enemy will utilize after attack on Nui Loc Son.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

a. Orders to Subordinate Units.

(1) All Units:

- (a) Conduct aggressive reconnaissance patrols and utilize observation and listening post.
- (b) Report all enemy contact including strength, disposition and identification.
- (c) Aerial Observer support requests will be forwarded to the Regimental S-2.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) CO, 1st Marine Regiment:

- (a) Provide Tactical Air Observer/ground reconnaissance support as requested.
- (b) Provide aerial photography as requested.

(2) CO, F Company

- (a) Provide information on enemy activity affecting Nui Loc Son.
- (b) Provide current weather data.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIAL

- a. See reference (c) for detailed instructions.

5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

- a. Standard reference maps: see reference (a).
- b. Aerial photography requests will be made to the Regimental S-2.

6. COMINT/INTELLIGENCE

- a. See references (c) for detailed instructions.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- b. The following counterintelligence measures will be implemented.
- (1) Maintain strict control of classified material and limit access to a strict "need to know" basis.
 - (2) Immediately report the loss or compromise of classified material to the Regimental S-2.
 - (3) Comply strictly with communications security measures.
6. Challenge and Password.
- (1) Challenge and password, unless compromised or otherwise changed, will normally be in effect from 1200H to 1159H.
 - (2) The Regimental S-2 will be notified immediately when compromise of the challenge and password is suspected.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

- a. Reporting of any and all information with regard to the enemy must be continuous. Reports will be submitted to S-2 or S-3 in accordance with the procedure set forth in Operation Order.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS

G. E. Petro
G. E. PETRO

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

1. Intelligence Estimate (Issued Separately)

DISTRIBUTION: (See Annex X to Operation Order 122-67)

B-3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN
 030000H Feb 67

Annex D (Supporting Arms) to Operation Order 122-67

Ref: (a) MAPS:

- (1) VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L 7014, Sheets 6640 II, 6640 III
- (2) VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L 8024, Sheets 6640 II, 6640 III

- (b) 1st Battalion, 11th Marines Order P 3000.1
- (c) 1st Marines Op Order 377-66
- (d) FMEP 7-3

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex C (Intelligence)
- b. Friendly Forces. Basic Order

2. MISSION. Provide required tactical air and fire support for Company F (Rein), 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines in the defense of NUI LAC SON/VIET AN outpost and all subsequent operations within the assigned TAOR.

3. EXECUTION

a. Artillery.

(1) Mortar Battery (-), 1st Battalion, 11th Marines

- (a) Attached to Company F (Rein), 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines
- (b) Zone of Fire - assigned TAOR.
- (c) Firing Chart - Grid Sheet, Scale 1:25,000.
- (d) Registration - No limitations.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (e) Counter Mortar Policy - Active
- (f) Operation in accordance with reference (b).
- (g) Air Observation - Submit requests to this Headquarters.

b. Fire Support Coordination.

- (1) Concept. Fire support coordination will be in accordance with reference (b).
- (2) Commanding Officer, Mortar Battery (-), 1st Battalion, 11th Marines is designated as the Fire Support Coordinator for Company F (Rein), 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines.
 - (a) Coordinate fires within assigned TAOR.
 - (b) Coordinate fires with local RVNAF Commanders and Province/District Headquarters.

c. Air Support.

- (1) 1st MAW provide tactical and logistical air support in accordance with reference (c) to support operations.
- (2) Submit all requests to this headquarters prior to establishment of TAR net, thereafter, in accordance with reference (d).

- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Basic Order.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. Basic Order

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADIGS

G. E. Petro
G. E. PETRO

LIEUTENANT COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 122-67

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Marines (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN
 030000H, Feb 67

ANNEX X (Distribution) to Operation Order 122-67

Time Zone: H

<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO. OF COPIES</u>
CG, III MAF	2
CG, 1ST MARDIV	2
CG, 1ST MAW	2
CG, 2ND ARVN DIV	2
CO, 1ST MARINES	10
CO, 9TH MARINES	2
CO, 11TH MARINES	2
QUANG TIN SECTOR HQ	2
QUANG DA SPECIAL SECTOR HQ	2
CO, 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES	1
CO, 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES	1
CO, 3RD BN, 1ST MARINES	1
CO, CO "F", 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES	3
COMMAND-CHRONOLOGY	1
FILE	4
Total	<u>37</u>

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL BARRICK



G. E. PETRO
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 122-67

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB H

OPERATION ORDER 123-67 (OPERATION STONE)

TAB H

1st MARINES

CONTROL NO.

0011-67

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 67 of 66 Copies
 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 DA HANG, RVN
 110600H Feb 67

Operation Order 123-67 (Operation STONE)

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM; 1:50,000 M.S. Series L7014 Sheets 6640 I & IV
 (b) 1st MarDiv Op Order 301-66
 (c) 1st MarDiv O PO 2000.2C (CECI)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) Current INTSUMS and Perintreps

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 1st Marine Division (Rein) continues activities in the DA HANG TAOR in support of "I" Corps operations.
- (2) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing in support of 1st Marine Division.
- (3) Co. D, 1st Bn., 1st Marines and Co. C, 1st Bn., 26th Marines conduct blocking operations on north side of BONG KY LAM and SONG THU BON.
- (4) RVN Forces
 - (a) 3rd Bn., 51st ARVN located BT 094527.
 - (b) 579th RF Co. located BT 066511
 - (c) 325th RF Co. located BT 031509
 - (d) 487th RF Co. located BT 067513
- (5) Artillery and Naval Gunfire. See Annex D (Fire Support Plan).

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION

Commencing at H-hour on D-Day First Marines (-) (Rein) conducts unilateral or coordinated operations on GO NOI Island to capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. See Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- b. First Bn., First Mar.
 - (1) At H-Hour, D-Day cross LOD and attack to LOA in ZOA.
 - (2) Be prepared on order, to continue the attack to the West, North of PL CAP.
- c. Third Bn., First Mar.
 - (1) At H-Hour, D-Day cross LOD, attack to West and North to assume blocking positions vic PL CAP.
 - (2) Block enemy attempts to escape to south in ZOA. Particular attention to RR embankment.
 - (3) On order continue attack North from PL CAP to SONG KY DAM.
- d. Second Bn, Fourth Mar.
 - (1) At H-Hour, D-Day cross LOD and attack to the East in ZOA to LOA.
 - (2) Establish blocking position vicinity GS AT 9854 to prevent enemy escape to South in ZOA.
 - (3) Be prepared on order, to continue attack to the East, North of PL CAP.
- e. 1st Bn., 11th Mar (-) (Rein). D/S 1st Marines.
- f. Co. A (-), 1st Antitank Bn. D/S 3rd Bn, 1st Marines.
- g. Co. C (-), 1st Tank Bn. D/S 2nd Bn., 4th Marines.
- h. Co. A (-) 1st Amphibious Tractor Bn.
 - (1) Det D/S 1st Bn., 1st Mar.
 - (2) Det D/S 2nd Bn., 4th Mar.
- i. Plt., Armored Amphibian Tractor Co. D/S 1st Bn., 1st Marines.
- j. _____ and _____ Plts Co., _____ 3rd Engr. Bn, Det D/S each Infantry Bn.
- k. Regimental Reserve. Co. G, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines located vic BF 072650.
- l. Coordinating Instructions

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

- (1) Operation Code Name: "STONE"
- (2) Tentative D-Day, H-Hour: 120700H Feb 67
- (3) Utilize appropriate riot control agents in reducing and clearing enemy fortifications and tunnels.
- (4) All requests for snags cleared by this headquarters.
- (5) Captured rice to be evacuated by most expeditious means to DIRM B&W District Headquarters. See Annex G (Civil Affairs).
- (6) Rules of Engagement. See reference (b).
- (7) Reports:
 - (a) Spot reports to be submitted as incidents occur.
 - (b) Position reports to be submitted hourly.

4. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS

a. General

- (1) Concept-Battalions will stage supplies prepared for helicopter lift in existing dumps to be lifted, but on order. One Bn for one Bn plus extra selected items will be staged by this Headquarters at LZ 410 located at the 1st Marines Command Post, (AF 992 676)
- (2) Levels of Supplies
 - (a) Class I - 5 days
 - (b) Class II, III and IV - as prescribed by Bn CO's.
 - (c) Class V - 5 days in Battalion Landing Zones, 1 day plus 3 days of selected items at LZ 410 (AF 992676).
- b. Evacuation - Evacuation will be by helicopter from designated landing zones to the medical facility at HOI LN Air Strip. Treatment and further evacuation will be as directed by the Regimental Surgeon. Battalion Commanders will exercise positive control over calls for helicopters medical evacuation.
- c. Captured Material - Will be lifted by available transportation upon request.
- d. Prisoners of War - Will be evacuated by available transportation to the Regimental Collection Point at (AF 104584), LZ 411.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. COMMAND and COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

a. Communications

- (1) See reference (c)
- (2) Battalions guard Regt. Tac Net #2 (M-653) and Regt. Admin Net (M-557) for Communications check 0001H on D-Day. Following Communication Check maintain radio silence on these nets until lifted by CO, 1st Marines.
- (3) All units guard assigned nets commencing 0500H on D-Day.
- (4) Radio Nets. Assigned nets LM reference (c) except as follows.
 - (a) Regimental Tactical # 2 (M-653).
 - (b) Regimental Tactical # 1 (M-757). Covered NY-8 not guarded by Battalion Rear Command Posts.
 - (c) Regimental Admin Net (M-557). Battalions guard for passing of administrative traffic and air support requests.
 - (d) HD/TLR 5 (CRIMSON) M-561.
 - (e) HD 9 (OLIVE) M - 1212
- (5) Authentication and numerical code will be effective edition of KAC - QT.
- (6) Operation Code will be effective edition of KAC-F/
- (7) Switchboard Call of First Marine Regt Command Group is BLADE Forward, reached through BLADE Switchboard.
- (8) Regimental Command Group activates H Dux KW-7 covered teletype circuit with Regt Command Post.

b. Command Posts

- (1) 1st Marines Forward command post located BT 065582 (DIEN BAN District HQ.). Administrative command post located AT 992676.
- (2) Battalion Command Groups report coordinates of forward command posts when established and changes in locations as they occur.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS

G. E. PHRO
G. E. PHRO

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

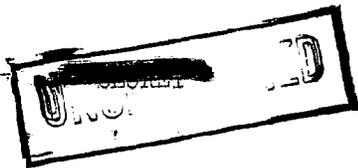
ANNEXES:

- ✓ A. Task Organization
- ✓ B. Intelligence
- ✓ C. Operations Overlay
- ✓ D. Fire Support Plan
- ✓ E. Air Support
- ✓ F. Psychological Operations
- ✓ G. Civil Affairs
- ✓ X. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 123-67.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~



Copy ___ of ___ Copies
 1st Marines (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN
 110600H Feb 67

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operations Order 123-67

Time Zone: H

(Attachments effective 112400H unless noted)

1st Marines (-) (Rein) (for Operation STONE)

Colonel RADICS

HqCo (-), 1st Mar.
 Det 29th Civil Affairs Company

1st Bn., 1st Mar. (Rein)

Lieutenant Colonel BELL

Co. B, 1st Bn.
 Co. C, 1st Bn.
 Co. F, 2nd Bn., 26th Mar. (effective 111300H)
 NGF Spot Tm., 1st Bn., 11th Mar.
 Det 1st Shore Party Bn. (HST)

3rd Bn., 1st Mar. (Rein)

Lieutenant Colonel DeATNEY

Co. I, 3rd Bn.
 Co. K, 3rd Bn.
 Co. L, 3rd Bn.
 NGF Spot Tm., 1st Bn., 11th Mar.
 Det 1st Shore Party Bn. (HST)

2nd Bn., 4th Mar (-) (Rein)

Lieutenant Colonel BANCH

Co. E, 2nd Bn.
 Co. F, 2nd Bn.
 Co. G, 2nd Bn., 5th Mar.
 Det 1st Shore Party Bn. (HST)

Regt'l Reserve

Co. G, 2nd Bn., 1st Mar.

Captain LYNCH

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS

G. E. Petro
 G. E. PETRO
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 123-67

A-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy of Copies
 1st Marines (Rein) FMP
 DaNang, RVN
 110600 Feb 67

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 123-67

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS series L7014, sheet 6640I,
 6640IV
 VIETNAM 1:25,000 AMS series I8020, sheet 6640I S,
 6640IV S
- (b) RegtO P3800.1 (SOP for Intelligence)

TIME ZONE: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION (See Appendix 3 to annex B)
2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION
 - a. Determine if enemy will employ artillery, heavy mortars and/or recoilless rifles in case of an attack. If so, what type and caliber of weapon? Where was the firing position located? What methods of fire control was employed?
 - b. Determine current combat effectiveness of enemy units.
 - c. Determine what tactics enemy will employ during attack.
 - d. Determine what avenues of approach enemy used to reinforce their units.
 - e. Determine what means of communication enemy employed.
 - f. Determine routes of withdrawal enemy will utilize after attack.
 - g. Determine physical and mental condition of enemy during attack.
 - h. Determine what enemy uniforms/weapons are present during attack.
3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS
 - a. Orders to Subordinate Units.
 - (1) All Units:
 - (a) Conduct aggressive reconnaissance patrols and utilize observation and listening post.
 - (b) Report all enemy contact including strength, disposition and identification.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (c) Aerial observer support request will be forwarded to the Regimental S-2.
- b. Request to higher, adjacent and supporting units.
 - (1) CO, 1st Marine Regiment:
 - (a) Provide Tactical Air observer/ground reconnaissance support as requested.
 - (b) Provide aerial photography as requested.
 - (2) Adjacent and Supporting Units.
 - (a) Provide information on enemy activity affecting friendly operations.
 - (b) Provide current enemy situation.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIAL

- a. See reference (b) for detailed instructions.
- b. Each unit will designate a team (size depending on the situation) to search bodies for documents, weapons, and equipment.
- c. All captured documents will be forwarded to the Regimental S-2 immediately after capture.

5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

- a. Standard reference maps: See reference (a).
- b. Aerial photography requests will be made to the Regimental S-2.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- a. See reference (b) for detailed instructions.
- b. The following counterintelligence measures will be implemented.
 - (1) Maintain strict control of classified material and limit access to a strict "need to know" basis.
 - (2) Immediately report the loss or compromise of classified material to the Regimental S-2.
 - (3) Comply strictly with communications security measures.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

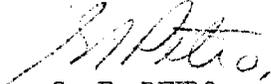
c. Challenge and Password

- (1) Challenge and password, unless compromised or otherwise changed, will normally be in effect from 1200H to 1159H.
- (2) The Regimental S-2 will be notified immediately when compromise of the challenge and password is suspected.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

- a. Reporting of any and all information with regards to the enemy must be continuous. Reports will be submitted to the S-2 or S-3 in accordance with the procedures set forth in Operation Order 123-67.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS


G. E. PETROLieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

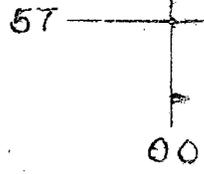
APPENDIXES:

1. Enemy location/fortification overlay
2. Splash points
3. Summary of Enemy Situation

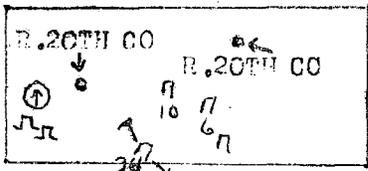
DISTRIBUTION: (See Annex X to Operation Order 123-67)

UNCLASSIFIED

S. B. Pedro
S. B. PEDRO
Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer



V.25TH CO



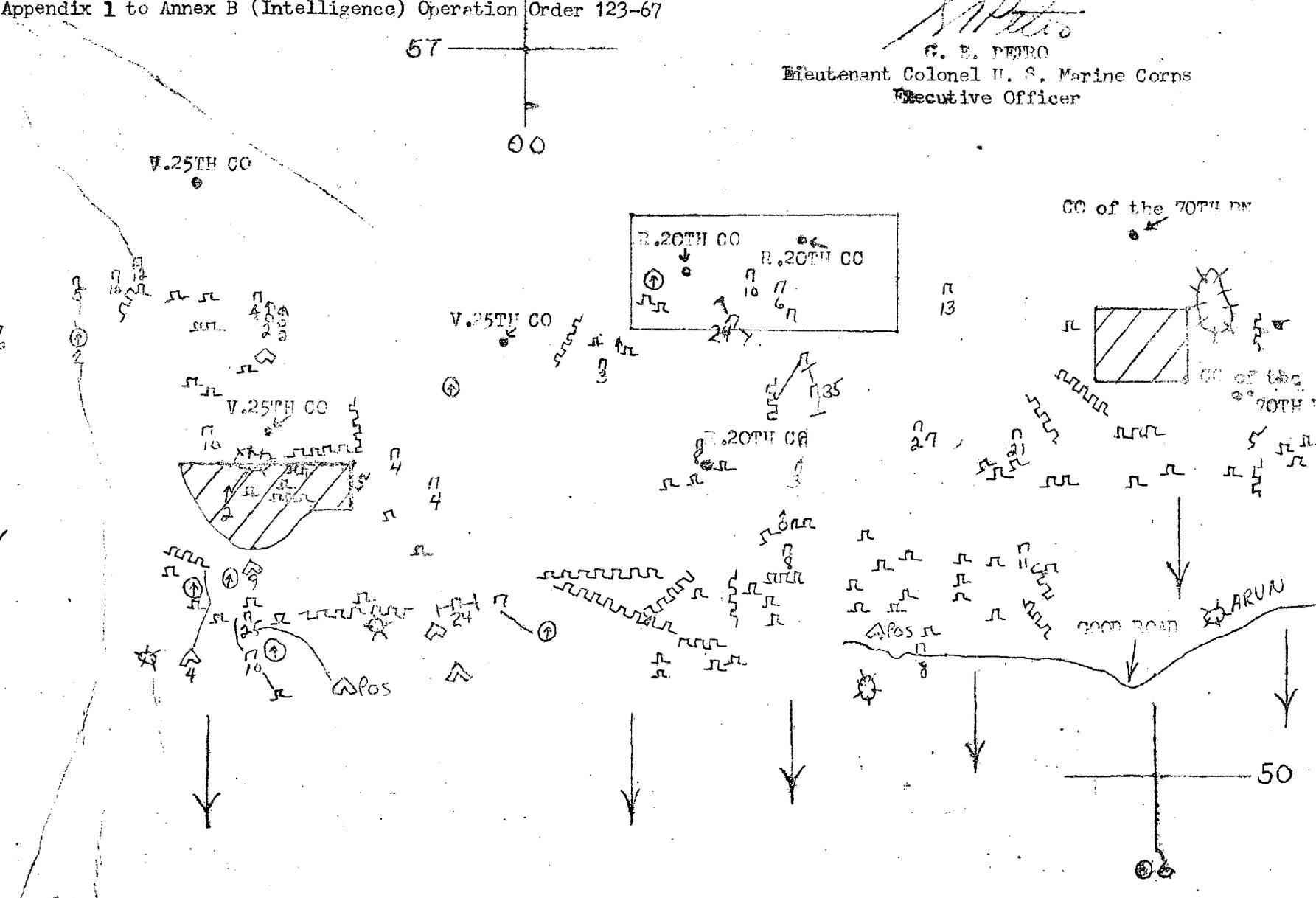
CO of the 70TH RW



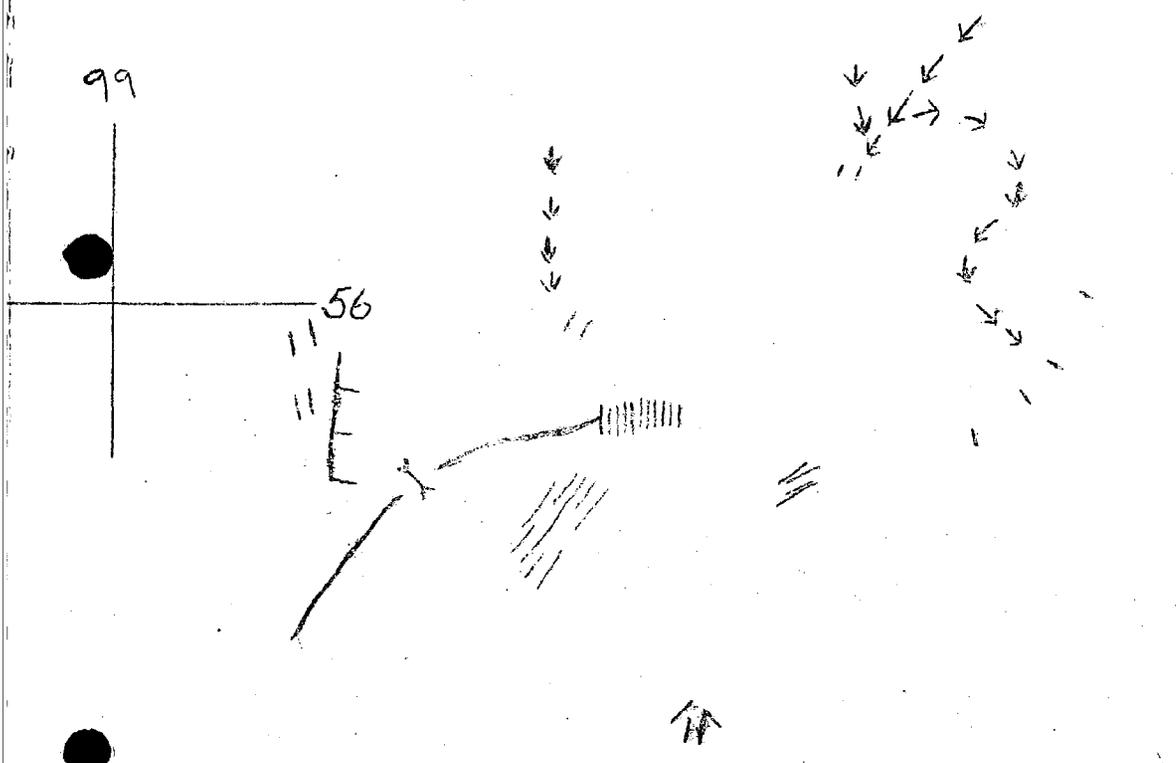
CO of the 70TH RW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

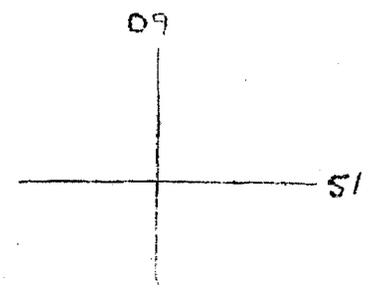


Appendix 2 to Annex B (Intelligence) Operation Order 123-67



- SPLASH POINT II
- BRIDGE X
- GULLEY E
- DIFF CROSSING ~
- CROSSING ▲
- SWAMP //

G. F. DETRO
 G. F. DETRO
 Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Conv of Copies
1st Marines
DaNang, RVN
110600H Feb 1967

Appendix 3 to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 123-67

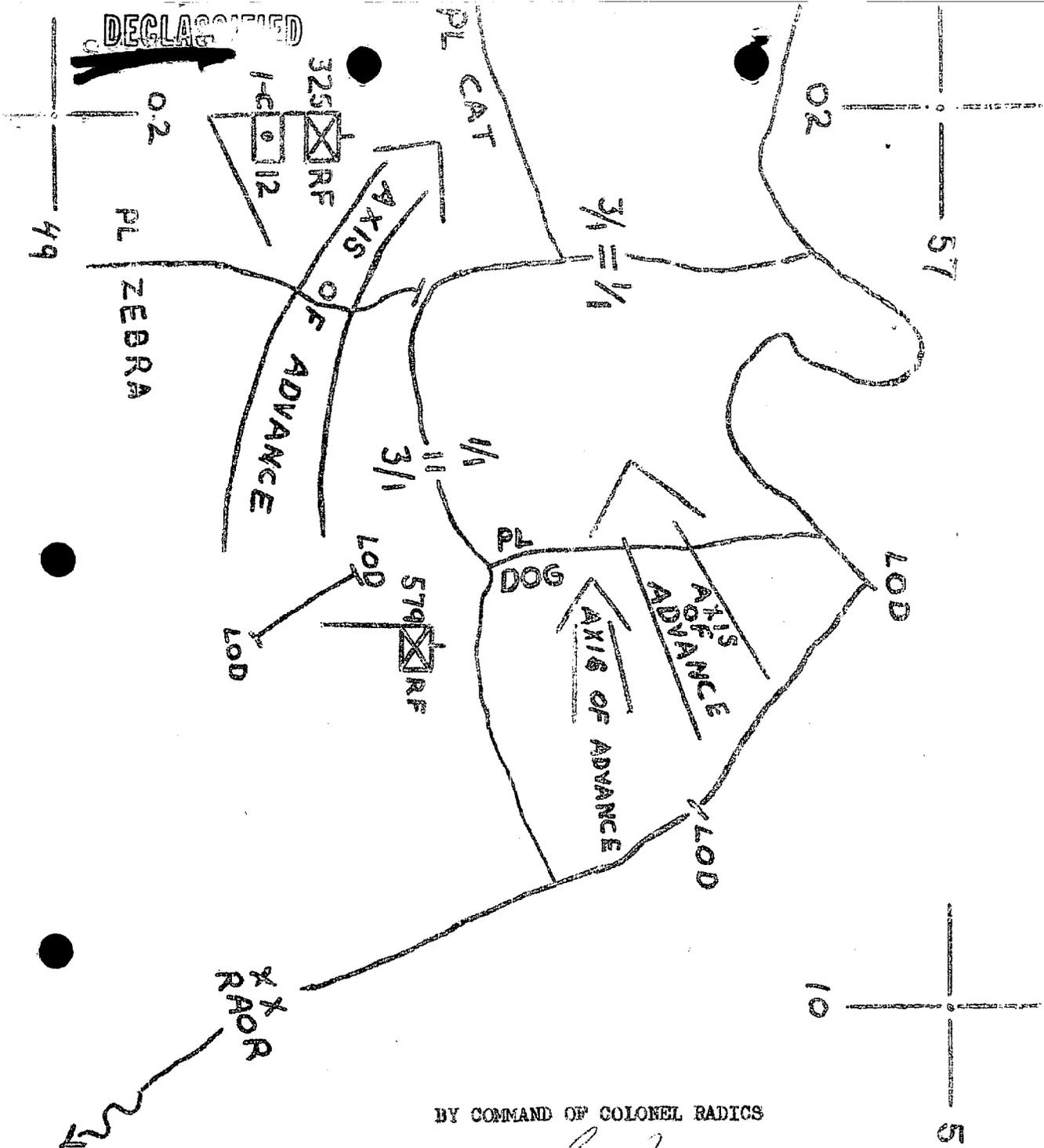
Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS series L7014, sheet 6640 I,
6640 IV
VIETNAM 1:25,000 AMS series L8020, sheet 6640 I S,
6640 IV N

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

- a. In the past 5 months the 1st Marines have conducted 3 Operations in the Go Noi complex. The first Operation Cannon, there was very little contact, the VC tried to ambush the 2nd Bn and then withdrew south along the railroad track. The second Operation, Echo company went in with the mission of a recon in force and the VC avoided contact except to fire at the resupply helicopters. The third Operation, Charlie company conducted a helicopter raid in the Go Noi area completely surprised the VC and killed 61.
- b. The 1st Marines have received 52 agent reports about VC units operating in this area with a rating of F-3 in the last three months.
- c. Third CI Team attached to the 1st Bn reported 1000 VC in this area during late December.
- d. KCS Ho Minh stated that Go Noi island is a training area for VC forces.
- e. 28 Jan PW captured by ARVN in 2nd Bn TACR reported that V-25 was located in GS 0154.
- f. 6 Feb Ballier who turned himself in after attack on a PF position near Dien Ban revealed that R-20th located GS 0554.
- g. 7 Feb RDC & CG Agents reported exact location of V-25th, R-20th, and the location of two companies of the 70th Bn. See overlay on appendix 1. They further report that VC units will be there until approximately 15 Feb, but it is their opinion that the best time for an attack is 0700 12 Feb.
- h. PIIU readout early in Jan indicates extensive new fortifications in this area (Commanders that have operated in this area report that all fortifications are well dug and camouflaged. Comm wire in many trenches. Reports of tunnels throughout the target area.)

A-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS

G. B. Petro
 G. B. PETRO

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 123-67

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, RVN
 110600H Feb 67

Annex D (Fire Support Plan) for 1st Marines (Rein) 123-07

Ref: (a) FMF: 11th Mar: 1: 110600H Feb 67, 14, Sheets 6640 I, 6640 IV
 (b) FMFM 7-1
 (c) 11th Mar: F3000

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence)
- b. Friendly Forces
 - (1) Basic Order
 - (2) Appendix 1 (Artillery)
 - (3) Appendix 2 (Air Support)
 - (4) Appendix 3 (Naval Gunfire)

2. MISSION.

Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day First Marines (-) (Rein) conducts unilateral operations on GO NOI Island to capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation.

Fire Support Coordination will be in accordance with reference (b) and reference (c).

b. Maneuver Battalions.

Coordinate fires delivered within Battalion Zone of Action. Fires within 500 meters of adjacent unit ZOA will be approved by adjacent unit. Direct liaison authorized.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Sav-A-Planes will be submitted by 1st Bn, 11th Mar. to the 1st Marines Rear FSCC.
- (2) Battalion FSCC's will indicate approval/disapproval of each fire request.
- (3) Target List. See Appendix 4 (Target List).
- (4) Smoke. All smoke other than marking rds will be approved by Reg't FSCC.

D-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS. See Basic Order.
5. COMMAND and COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS
 - a. Each Bn. FSCC will monitor close support Battery COF and 1st Bn, 11th Marines Fire Direction Net.
 - b. Regimental FSCC will monitor each COF and 1st Bn, 11th Marines FO Net.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS


G. H. PETROLieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

1. Artillery
2. Air Support
3. Naval Gunfire
4. Target List

D-2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy ___ of ___ Copies
 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN
 110600H Feb 67

Appendix 1 (Artillery) to Annex D (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 123-67.

Map: Vietnam; 1:50,000 AMS L7014 Sheets 6640 I & IV

1. Boundaries, blocking positions, LCD's. See Concept of Operations, Basic Order.
2. Scheduled fires. To be planned as required.
3. Countermortar Program. Active.
4. Artillery Units (1st Bn., 11th Marines (-) Reinf)
 - a. A/1/11 direct support 1/1
 - b. B/1/11 Direct support 3/1
 - c. A/1/13 direct support 2/4
 - d. L/4/12 general support
 - e. 2 155 How (towed) with A/1/13, general support reinforcing.
 - f. 2 8" How (SP) and 2 155 gun (SP) at AN HOA, general support, reinforcing.
 - g. H/3/12, general support, reinforcing.
 - h. LVTH platoon available on order.
5. Fire Capabilities. See Overlay Tab (a).
6. Communications. In accordance with existing COMI.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL R. DIKS

G. E. Petro
 G. E. PETRO

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

TABS:

- ↓ A. Fire Capabilities Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex K to Operation Order 123-67.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Marines (-) (Rein)
 DA MANG, RVN
 110600H Feb 67

Appendix 2 (Air Fire Plan) to Annex D (Fire Support Plan) to OpO 123-67.

Ref: (A) FMFM 7-3

1. Preplanned strikes as requested by battalions.
2. On station close air support and on call close air support in accordance with reference(a), except that all requests to be forwarded to Regiment on Regimental Admin Not (M-577).
3. Air support radar teams not to be used due to proximity of friendly units throughout operation.
4. Flareship assigned by 1st MAW for night requirements.
5. Mark friendly positions with smoke and panels prior to close air strikes.
6. Targets to be marked with white phosphorus if possible. TAC(A)'s, FAC' and FO's coordinate deliveries.
7. Emergency code word to stop air strike: BACKTRACK.
8. In order that each battalion may conduct air strikes without restricting direct artillery support of adjacent battalions, air strikes to be run when possible in accordance with the following:
 - a. 1/1 ZOA: Generally North or South runs with turns to the east and as coordinated by Regimental FSCG.
 - b. 2/4 ZOA: Generally North or South runs with turns to the West and as coordinated by regimental FSC.
 - c. 3/1 ZOA: Generally North runs with turns as directed and as coordinated with regimental FSC.
9. Air/Gr und frequencies as specified in Annex E (Air) to OpO 123-67

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADIOS

G. E. Petro
 G. E. PETRO

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

D-2-1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ to _____ Copies
1st Marines (Rein) FMF
DaNang, RVN
110600H Feb 67

Appendix 3 (Naval Gunfire Plan) to Annex D (Fire Support Plan) to
Operation Order 123-67

Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L 7014 Sheet 6640 I, IV.

1. USS Providence (CLG-6) will be in general support of First Marines from 120500H until 140800H reporting to coordinates BT 1863.
2. The Shore Fire Control Party spot net is M-673 and Division Naval Gunfire Support net is M-72. Each SWCP will be required to guard M-673 while a ship is assigned. First Marines will guard M-72.
3. From H=17 to H=27 a dummy landing zone will be fired with 30 rounds H.E. Q, into a 300 meters radius at coordinated BT 028492. The last two rounds will be illumination. All subsequent missions will be call fire missions.
4. Each Battalion Liaison Team will give positive consent for each call fire mission in addition to procuring save-a-planes for all missions.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS

G. E. Petro
G. E. PETRO

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy of 2 Copies
 1st Marines (Rein) FMM
 DaNang, RVN
 110600H Feb 67

Appendix 4 (Target List) to Annex D (Fire Support Plan) to Operation
 Plan 123-67.

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS I 7014 Sheet 6640 I, IV.

1. 1st Bn, 1st Marines ZOA

<u>SerNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
A-1	BT 051542	R-20th Co
A-2	BT 068537	Co R-2nd Bn
A-3	BT 051544	Foxholes
A-4	BT 053547	Foxholes
A-5	BT 049540 to BT 054535	Trenchline
A-6	BT 060533 to BT 057533	Trenchline
A-7	BT 067530	Foxholes
A-8	BT 069530 to BT 069527	Trenchline
A-9	BT 065545	Fortified Hamlet

2. 3rd Bn, 1st Marines ZOA

<u>SerNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
B-1	BT 014548	R-20th Co
B-2	BT 027552	R-20th Co
B-3	BT 039548	13 Foxholes
B-4	BT 025541	31 Foxholes
B-5	BT 024540	6 Foxholes
B-6	BT 021540	16 Foxholes
B-7	BT 017540 to BT 021542	39 Foxholes
B-8	BT 013540	Foxholes
B-9	BT 011540	Foxholes
B-10	BT 012540	A/W Position
B-11	BT 009541	Foxholes
B-12	BT 008542	Foxholes
B-13	BT 008542	A/W Position
B-14	BT 004544 to BT 004540	Trenchline
B-15	BT 026540	Foxholes
B-16	BT 995540	Bunkers

3. 2nd Bn, 4th Marines

<u>SerNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
C-1	BT 974532	V-25 Co
C-2	BT 983531	"I" shaped trench extending 600 meters west and 300 meters north.
C-3	BT 969533	10 Foxholes
C-4	BT 988531	9 Foxholes

DECLASSIFIED

D-4-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

C-5
C-6
C-7
C-8
C-9

AT 967538
AT 969531
AT 972529
AT 971527
AT 973527

C-10
C-11
C-12

AT 980526 to AT 985529
AT 977529 to AT 980529
AT 974530

C-13
C-14

AT 973527
AT 937525

Foxholes
Foxholes
Foxholes
2 A/U positions
"U" shaped trenchline
extending east to west
400 meters and north 200
meters.
Trenchline
Trenchline
Fortified area 150 meters
in radius.
Foxholes
Foxholes

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS

G. E. Peero
G. E. PEERO

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine-Corps
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy of ~~3~~ 30 copies
 1st Marines (Rein) FIF
 DaNang, RVN
 110600H Feb 67

ANNEX ~~E~~ (Air Support) to Operation Order 123-67

Ref: (a) FPM 7-3
 (b) Maps: VIGNAP, 1:50,000 AMS L 7014 Sheet 6640 I, IV;

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 123-67.
- b. Friendly Forces: Paragraph 1b Basic Order.

2. PROCEDURES

- a. In accordance with ref (a) and as amplified in this annex.
- b. Air Fire Plan: Appendix 3 to Annex D (Wire Support Plan) to Operation Order 123-67.
- c. Helicopter Support.
 - (1) Assault Feint at H-Hour CH-46's as assigned by 1st MAW commenced orbit southeast of decoy LZ (vic BT 028492). At H-17 decoy LZ to be prepared by NGF. At H-27 NGF to cease and orbiting CH-46's commence approach feint to mislead enemy as to position and strength of assault forces.
 - (2) Reaction Force. CH-46's as assigned by 1st MAW on alert to airlift 150 troops from LZ 413 in the event reinforcement or blocking force required.
 - (3) Medevac. All requests submitted to Regiment. UH-34's as assigned by 1st MAW for on station and/or on call medevac. All casualties to be evacuated to Regimental Aid Station at Hoi An airport for further evacuation by CH-46 to 1st Medical Battalion, NSA or parent organization. Medevac aircraft to use approach and departure lanes east of grid line BT 11, south of grid line BT 51 and west of grid line AT 93 unless otherwise cleared. Each battalion use centralized LZ's to the rear for simplified resupply.
 - (4) Resupply. All requests submitted to Regiment. Aircraft as assigned by 1st MAW for logistic support. Helicopter approach and departure lanes same as for medevac. Each battalion use centralized LZ's to the rear for simplified resupply.

B-1
 E-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (5) POW's. All requests for evacuation of POW's submitted to Regiment. Aircraft as assigned by 1st MAW. All POW's (except medevacs) to be taken to POW collection point at 1/1 CP (IZ 411).

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. Paragraph 5, Basic Order
- b. After displacement of Regimental Command Group to Dien Ban all requests for air support to be forwarded to regiment on Regimental Admin Net (M-557).
- c. HD/PAR 5 (Crimson) (M-561) for primary air/ground helicopter communications.
- d. HD 9 (Olive) (M-1212) for primary air/ground fixed wing communications.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS



G. B. PETRO
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Order 123-67

B-2
E-2

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 1st Marines (Rein), MAF
 DaNang, RVN
 110600 Z Feb 1967

Annex E (Psychological Operations) to Operation Order 123-67

Ref: (a) Maps: VIENHAI, 1:50,000, DS L 7014 Sheet 66⁴⁰~~66~~ I, IV;
~~6659 II, III~~

(b) RegtO 3410.1

(c) FM-33-5

Time Zone: E

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex E (Intelligence) to Operations Order 123-67
- (2) Current Intelligence Summaries

b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization)

2. MISSION

a. 1st Marines (Rein) psychological operations are to be conducted in support of the Regimental mission by providing specific and direct support to tactical commanders.

b. Objectives.

- (1) To insure the people of South Vietnam that the allied forces are here at the request of the government of South Vietnam and explain to the populace the presence of US Marines in the Republic of Vietnam.
- (2) To display a favorable image of the US Marine Corps in support of the legally constituted government.
- (3) To expose the true nature of the National Front for the Liberation of South Vietnam (NLSVN) (VC) objectives.
- (4) To lower morale and inspire dissatisfaction among the NLSVN and its supporters.
- (5) To encourage the defection of Vietnamese impressed into the VC.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) To reduce the fighting effectiveness of Viet Cong and NVA by conducting psychological operations in conjunction with tactical operations.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of operations. References (b) and (c).

b. The Regimental S-5 Section has available for on-call use a wide variety of leaflets and some Vietnamese tapes, a broadcasting speaker system for aerial or vehicle broadcasts, and tape recorder for exploitation of local voices (i.e. PC's, Village chief, etc.).

c. Aerial leaflet drops and broadcasts, both day and night, are also available from 204th Psychological Warfare Company using U-10 and C-47 aircraft.

d. At H hour a leaflet drop will be made over the objective area and a broadcast made to warn the people to remain in their homes.

e. Coordinating Instructions. Requests for Psy War support will be coordinated through the Regimental Psy War Officer and will be submitted in accordance with reference (b).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 123-67

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. See Basic Order.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SANDROS

G. E. FERRIS
G. E. FERRIS
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 123-67

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy ___ of ___ Copies
 1st Marines (Rein)
 DA NANG, RVN
 110600H Feb 67

Annex G (Civil Affairs) to Operation Order 123-67.

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 I & IV
 (b) 1st Mar Div O P5080.1
 (c) Regt O 5830.1c

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Current Intelligence Summaries.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Revolutionary Development Teams QN/16 and QN/17 conduct pacification and rural development programs in LONG PHUOC, BT 0952, and DUY DONG (7), BT 0351, respectively.

2. MISSION

The First Marine Regiment (-) (Rein) will take all possible steps to maintain a favorable image of United States Military Forces, prevent injury to the civilian populace, and minimize damage to private and public property.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Whenever possible, and in consonance with tactical considerations, the civilian population will be warned by leaflets and broadcasts.
- (2) Civil Affairs officers will maintain liaison with appropriate government echelons, assist the Vietnamese in population control, and refugee evacuation, relocation and care.
- (3) Troop indoctrination will be performed on a continuing basis in accordance with the direction found in Annex B of reference (b).
- (4) Combat and non-combat claims will be processed as directed by Chapter XII of reference (b).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (5) Vietnamese Nationals will be encouraged to remain within their homes or shelters during combat operations unless the military situation requires their removal.
- (6) Medical evacuations
- (a) Civilian casualties requiring emergency attention will be evacuated by helicopter to HOI AN Strip.
 - (b) A report of injury or death of civilians will be made to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer in accordance with reference (c).
- (7) Captured Viet Cong caches of food, clothing, and medical supplies will be delivered to the District Headquarters with concurrent notification made to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer.
- (8) All measures will be taken to insure evacuation of food caches in order to prevent use by the Viet Cong after friendly forces depart the operational area. Situations involving food caches that cannot be immediately evacuated will be referred to the Regimental Commander.
- (9) Evacuation of refugees will be accomplished under the supervision of the 29th Civil Affairs Company's Refugee Team, HOI AN, which will maintain the necessary liaison with District.

b. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Subordinate unit Civil Affairs Officers are authorized direct liaison with District Officials.
- (2) Requests for assistance in civil matters will be submitted to the Regimental Civil Affairs Officer.

4. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS. Basic Order.
5. COMMAND and COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. Basic Order.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS

G. E. Petro
G. E. PETRO

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 123-67

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

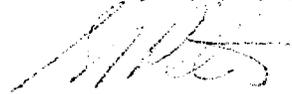
1st Marines (Rein)
DA NANG, RVN
110600H Feb 67

ANNEX X (Distribution) to Operation Order 123-67

Time Zone: H

<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO. OF COPIES</u>
CG, III MAF	2
CG, 1st MarDiv	2
CG, 1st MAW	10
CO, 11th Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn, 11th Marines	2
CO, 1st Armored Amphibian Co	2
CO, 1st Tank Bn	2
CO, 1st Amtrac Bn	2
CO, 1st Anti Tank Bn	2
CO, 3d Engr Bn	2
CO, 1st Shore Party Bn	2
CO, 9th Marines	2
CO, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn, 26th Marines	2
CO, 2nd Bn, 26th Marines	2
CO, Motor Transportation Bn	2
CO, 1st Marines	12
CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines	7
CO, 3rd Bn, 1st Marines	7
CO, 2nd Bn, 4th Marines	7
CO, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines	2
CO, USS Providence (CLG-6)	2
SA QUANG DA Special Zone	2
Command Chronology	1
File	15
Total	95

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL R. DIQS


 G. E. PETRO
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 123-67

X-1

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB I

COMMUNICATIONS FOR ROUGH RIDER (FRAG O 18-67)

TAB I



O 060917Z FEB 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO CG TF XRAY
 TO BN
 FIRST MAR
 ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST AT BN
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 FIRST MT BN
 SEVENTH MT BN
 INFC CG III MAF
 CG FIRST MAW
 SEVENTH ENGR BN
 FIFTH ENGR BN
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

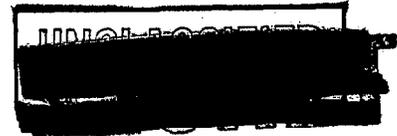
FRAG O 18-67 (ROUGH RIDER) (U)
 A. ANNEX G TO FIRST MARDIV ADMIN O 3 01-66
 B. FIRST MARDIV O P02000.2C (CEOI)
 C. CG FIRST MARDIV 120917Z JAN 67 (NOTAL
 D. PHONECON ASST G-4 1ST MARDIV WITH G-4 TF XRAY OF 8 FEB 67
 E. MISSION: FIRST MARDIV DIRECTS MOVEMENTS BY ADMIN MILITARY
 CONVOY AS FOL:
 A. FROM DANANG TO CHU LAI: SEVENTH MT BN (-) IAW REF C AND D.
 B. FROM CHU LAI TO DANANG: FIRST MT BN (-) IAW REF C AND D.
 C. EJECTUION:
 A. TF XRAY
 (1) ASSUEND OPCON CONVOYS WHILE CONVOYS ARE SOUTH OF CHECK
 PT 21.
 (2) PROVIDE BILLETING AND MESSING FACILITIES FOR CONVOY
 PERSONNEL.
 (3) MOVE FIRST MT BN (-) CHU LAI TO DANANG IAW SCHEDULE
 PARA 3.G. (3) (3) THIS MSG.
 B. FIRST MAR. REF A.
 C. ELEVENTH MAR. REF A AS APPLICABLE.
 D. FIRST AT BN. REF A.
 E. DET THIRD ENGR BN. ASSUME MISSION ASSIGNED IN PARA 3.G.
 REF A.
 F. SEVENTH MT BN. REF A.
 G. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:
 (1) REF A
 (2) CHECK POINTS. REF A
 (3) D DAY H HOUR
 (A) DANANG TO CHU LAI: 100900H FEB 67
 (B) CHU LAI TO DANANG: 12 FEB 67 AS DIRECTED BY
 CG TF XRAY
 (C) IN EVENT WEATHER OR ROAD CONDITIONS REQUIRE
 CANCELLATION, CONVOY TO BE RESCHEDULED FOL DAY.
 4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. REF A.
 5. COMM - ELECTE. REF B.
 6P-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

Rother ONE

TCR:18382/28FE967/CCN:446/RCV/3MG

COPY *X* OF *X* COPIES *6*



TAB J

INTELLIGENCE OVERLAYS

TAB J

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 010000 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 020034 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000		1	010000	Journal Opened		F
0735		2	010735	Rec'd Intsum # 228		F
0745		3	010745	Rec'd Grids from 9th Mar to be cleared, 003600 (Clear) 095616 (Neg Clear)		F,M,2/1,9th Ma
0932		4	010932	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F,M,1/11
0943		5	010943	FIREP--RW715--142533 12 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1005		6	011005	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 2/1		F,M,1/11
	1007	7	011007	Sent 1/11's and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's to 2/1 and 9th Mar for clearance		F
	1028	8	011028	FIREP--RW715--142553 25 HE Q, RW716-142553 10 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1030		9	011030	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1 to be cleared with Div and 3rd Tanks		F,M,Div,3rdTks
1115		10	011115	FIREP--BA021--970655 2 HE Ti, 6 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1137		11	011137	FIREP--Reg Pt 2--093600 9 HE Ti		F
1140		12	011140	2/1's H&I's sent to 1/11		F
1200		13	011200	FIREP--RC718Z--076679 1 ILLUM Ti		F
1409		14	011409	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F,1/11
1410		15	011410	FIREP--RW719Z--073684 1 ILLUM Ti		F
1415		16	011415	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F,M,1/11
1535		17	011535	FIREP--RW720Z--068674 2 ILLUM Ti		F
1620		18	011620	FIREP--RW1042--096284 12 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RW1043--097284 4 WP Q, 12 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1835		19	011835	Checked H&I's with 1/11		F
1920		20	011920	FIREP--RW722--074656 5 HC Ti		F
1925		21	011925	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F,1/11
1930		22	011930	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 2/1		F,M,1/11
2003		23	012003	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F,1/11
2020		24	012020	Rec'd Perm Def Conc's from 2/1		F,M,1/11
2023		25	012023	FIREP--RW723Z--072650 2 ILLUM Ti, RW726Z--041626 4 ILLUM Ti, RW724Z--189595 4 ILLUM Ti, RW725Z--170600 2 ILLUM Ti, RW727--185576 30 HE VT		F,S-2,S-3 F,M,1/11
2055		26	012055	Rec'd H&I's from 51th ARVN		F,M,1/11
2100		27	012100	FIREP--RW728Z--079685 2 ILLUM Ti		F
2200		28	012200	FIREP--RB963Z--020623 1 ILLUM Ti, RB964Z--011620 1 ILLUM Ti, RB966Z--006630 1 ILLUM Ti		F
2342		29	012342	1st Mar Security called for RY208Z		F,1/11
2350		30	012350	FIREP--RY208Z--987682 6 ILLUM Ti, RW736 030556 10 HE VT		F,S-2,S-3
2400		31	012400	Journal closed		F
0000		1	020000	Journal opened		F
0034		2	020034	1st Mar Security requested ILLUM on RY202Z		F,1/11

1ST MAR FSCC JNL

FEB 1967

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020043 Feb 67	022350 Feb 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0043		3	020043	FIREP--RY202Z--993673 5 ILLUM Ti		F
0123		4	020123	FIREP--RW737--181571 15 HE VT		F,S-2,S-3
0245		5	020245	FIREP--RW738--005553 7 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
0430		6	020430	FIREP--RW730--057634 10 HE Q, RW740-019549 5 HE VT		F,S-2,S-3
0712		7	020712	Div requested Grids 979235 and 074257 be cleared for bombing from 020800 to 032400, sent to F/2/1 for info		F,M,Div
0745		8	020745	Rec'd Intsum # 220		F
0941		9	020941	Grids 017318,080325,941313 sent to F/2/1 for clearance		F
0945		10	020945	1st Marines and 1/11's H&I's and Temp Def Conc's sent to 2/1 and 9th Mar for clearance		F
1025		11	021025	FIREP--RW1053--003294 18 HE Q, 50 WP		F,S-2,S-3
1033		12	021033	1/1 requested and recieved clearance on Grids 000563,001607,002598		F,M,9th Mar
1142		13	021142	FIREP--RW741--003589 4 HC Ti, 3 HE Q 3 WP Q		F,S-2,S-3
1210		14	021210	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F,1/11
1225	1225	15	021225	Sent a MSG to W/1/11 informing them to use Fire Support Channels when requesting Supporting Arms		F
1320		16	021320	FIREP--RW472--011581 3 HC Ti, 2 WP Q 13 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1330		17	021330	F/2/1 requested to know the Call sign and Mike number of the 155 Gun Btry at An Hoa, the Info was given to them		F,F/2/1
1345		18	021345	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F,1/11
1415		19	021415	FIREP--RW743--013577 2 HC Ti, 10 HE Q, 4 HE VT, RW743--013578 1 HC Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1547		20	021547	FIREP--Regis--007626 6 HE Ti		F
1615		21	021615	FIREP--RW1045--002313 10 WP Q		F,S-2,S-3
1800		22	021800	FIREP--RW744Z--165605 1 ILLUM Ti		F
1820		23	021820	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1		F,M,1/11
1832		24	021832	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F,1/1
1841		25	021841	FIREP--RW744Z--156600 3 ILLUM Ti, RW745--163604 5 HC Ti		F
1900		26	021900	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F,1/11
1948		27	021948	Div called a Cease fire in the Air-Corridor all night		F,1/11,1/1,2/1
2012		28	022012	FIREP--RW746 154524 6 HE Q, 4 HE VT		F,S-2,S-3
2047		29	022047	FIREP--RW747--183562 10 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
2230		30	022230	FIREP--RY202Z--993674 9 ILLUM Ti,		
2350		31	022350	FIREP--RB919Z--032726 2 ILLUM Ti		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 022400 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 040123 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2400		32	022400	Journal closed		F
0000		1	030000	Journal opened		F
0100		2	030100	2/1 requested and recieved clearance on grid 037728		F,M,Div
0152		3	030152	FIREP--RW719Z--073684 1 ILLUM Ti		F
0517		4	030517	FIREP--RY202Z--993674 1 ILLUM Ti		F
1010		5	031010	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F,M,1/11
1120		6	031120	FIREP--RW749--991609 46 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1135		7	031135	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F,M,1/11
1220		8	031220	1/1 cancelled H&I Conc RA585		F,1/11
1708		9	031708	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1		F,M,1/11
1720		10	031720	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F,1/11
1750		11	031750	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's from Hoa Vang		F,1/11
1755		12	031755	FIREP--RW751Z--156600 2 ILLUM Ti, RW 752--152606 1 HC Ti, RW753--125607 2 HC Ti, 12 HE Q, RW754--084664 4 WP Q, 6 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1905		13	031905	FIREP--RW755--153606 2 ILLUM Ti, 4 HC Ti, RW756--156606 1 ILLUM Ti, 1 HC Ti		F
1906		14	031906	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F,1/11
1935		15	031935	FIREP--RW1063--001287 2 WP Q, 18 HE Q, RW1066--047293 6 WP Q, 8 HE Q, RW1067--042291 4 WP Q, 12 HE Q, RW 1068--030313 10 WP Q, 24 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
1945		16	031945	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on grids 993653 and 984657		F,M,2/1
2010		17	032010	Rec'd H&I's from 51th ARVN		F,M,1/11
2030		18	032030	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's		F
2100		19	032100	2/1 cleared the FCL change for 3/1 from 051200H until notified		F,3/1,1/11
2120		20	032120	Rec'd H&I's from 1/51 ARVN		F,M,1/11
2302		21	032302	FIREP--RB963Z--020623 1 ILLUM Ti, RB964Z--001620 1 ILLUM Ti, RB966Z--006630 1 ILLUM Ti		F
2320		22	032320	FIREP--RB957Z--045606 3 ILLUM Ti, RW719Z--073684 5 ILLUM Ti, RW762--108552 9 HE VT, 9 WP Q, 2 HE Q, RW 765Z--020708 2 ILLUM Ti, RW1069--032284 3 ILLUM Ti		F,S-2,S-3
2400		23	032400	Journal closed		F
0000		1	040000	Journal opened		F
0050		2	040050	RZ918Z sent to 1/11 as a Fire Mission		F,1/11
0123		3	040123	RY202Z sent to 1/11 as a Fire Mis-		

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:**a. Time In:**

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040123 Feb 67	050005 Feb 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0123		3	040123	(Cont) sion for Security	F, 1/11
0146		4	040146	FIREP--RZ018Z--082679 17 ILLUM Ti, RY202Z--093674 2 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0705		5	040705	FIREP--RW1019Z--019264 2 ILLUM Ti	F
0806		6	040806	FIREP--RW772--020553 6 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
0930		7	040930	FIREP--RW773--097555 1 HC Ti, 16 WP Q, 15 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
0935		8	040935	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1055		9	041055	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1125		10	041125	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1140		11	0411430	FIREP--RW774--165539 3 HE Q, 3 HE D1 RW775--163537 3 HE Q, 3 HE D1, RW776 115541 3 HE Q, 3 HE D1	F, S-2, S-3
1530		12	041530	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1555		13	041555	FIREP--RW1075--095290 2 WP Q, 12 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
1610		14	041610	1/1 cancelled H&I Conc's RA593,595, 596,597	F, 1/11
1640		15	041640	FIREP--Regis--013617 11 HE Ti, RW777 007655 6 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1710		16	041710	Rec'd H&I's and TOT's from 3/1, TOT grids 07376859 and 076680	F, M, 1/11
1730		17	041730	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's to Hao Vang for clearance	F, Hoa Vang
1745		18	041745	2/1's H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
1807		19	041807	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
1812		20	041842	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1849		21	041849	FIREP--RW778--184523 2 HC Ti, 18 HE	F, S-2, S-3
1900		22	041900	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1948		23	041948	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
2009		24	042009	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
2015		25	042015	1/1's H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
2045		26	042045	FIREP--RW722--074686 12 HE Q, RW729 076680 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2046		27	042046	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
2105		28	042105	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Hot An	F, M, 1/11
2210		29	042210	FIREP--RW786--108553 2 HE Q, 22 HE VT, 22 WP Q, 1 ILLUM Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2235		30	042235	FIREP--RW1031--013252 2 WP 1 ILLUM	F
2325		31	042325	FIREP--RW790--019574 1 WP Q, RW791-- 015571 1 WP Q, RW789--019566 1 WP Q	F
2335		32	042335	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
2400		33	042400	Journal closed	F
0000		1	050000	Journal opened	F
0005		2	050005	Cease fire on all H&I's	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 4

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 050045 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 052000 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0045		3	050045	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,1/1,2/1,
0130		4	050130	FIREP--RW703--110620 5 HE Q, 5 HE D1	F,S-2,S-3
0220		5	050220	FIREP--RW702--010562 15 HE Q, RW703-- 110620 10 HE Q, RW704 000564 15 HE Q RW705--008550 15 HE Q, RZ912Z--087 681 2 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0230		6	050230	FIREP--RW707--020565 17 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0320		7	050320	FIREP--RW708--020576 17 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0350		8	050350	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
0400		9	050400	Cease fire on all H&I's, AO in the area	F,1/11,1/1,2/1,
0520		10	050520	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,1/1,2/1,
0740		11	050740	FIREP--RA609--210562 10 WP Q, 30 HE Q, RW709--170540 2 WP, 18 HE Q, 12 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
0755		12	050755	Rec'd Intsum #232	F
	0845	13	050845	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11's H&I's and Temp Def Conc's to 2/1 and 9th Mar for clearance	F
1105		14	051105	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1130		15	051130	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1210		16	051210	FIREP--RW800--118540 6 HE Q, RW801-- 114537 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1233		17	051233	FIREP--RW802--000653 10 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1335		18	051335	Rec'd Grids 994556 and 997554 from 9th Mar to be cleared	F,M,1/1
1410		19	051410	FIREP--RW803--013574 9 HE Q, 1 HC Ti 5 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1523		20	051523	FIREP--RW784--112630 13 HE Q, RW785-- 044655 2 HC Ti, 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1542		21	051542	FIREP--RW804--115627 12 HE Q, RW807-- 110628 12 HE Q, RW1083--004285 3 WP Q, RW602--007284 2 WP Q, 70 HE Q, RW 1084--004286 2 WP Q, 22 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1602		22	051602	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1615		23	051615	Div and Hoa Vang cleared 2/1's H&I's	F,2/1
1800		24	051800	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1820		25	051820	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1840		26	051840	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1930		27	051930	FIREP--RW813--155542 6 HE Q, RW808-- 046656 2 HE Q, RW809Z--054643 1 ILL Ti, RW810Z--057646 4 ILLUM Ti, RW 811Z--063647 1 ILLUM Ti, RW806--042 651 1 WP Q, 5 HC Ti, RW812Z--060642 2 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2000		28	052000	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 052030 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 061816 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2030		29	052030	FIREP--RW814--165550 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2155		30	052155	FIREP--RW806--042651 1 WP Q, RW806Z- 042651 7 ILLUM Ti, RW812Z--060642 1 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2220		31	052220	FIREP--RW812Z--060642 1 ILLUM Ti, RW 806--042651 1 WP Q, 7 ILLUM Ti	F
2300		32	052300	Cease fire on 3/1's H&I's, AO in the area	F,1/11,3/1
2310		33	052310	Cease fire lifted	F,1/11,3/1
2320		34	052320	FIREP--RC465Z--046642 2 ILLUM Ti, RW 1020Z--029265 5 ILLUM Ti, RW1019Z-- 020205 1 ILLUM Ti, RW1085--991290 1 WP Q	F
2400		35	052400	Journal closed	F
0000		1	060000	Journal opened	F
0045		2	060045	FIREP--RW815Z--007577 1 ILLUM Ti	F
0120		3	060120	FIREP--RC457Z--050641 5 ILLUM Ti	F
0705		4	060705	1/1 cancelled all thier Temp Def Conc's	F,1/11
0800		5	060800	Rec'd Intsum # 233	F
0905		6	060905	FIREP--RW816--043560 5 HE VT, 6 WP Q 152 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1005		7	061005	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11's H&I's and Temp Def Conc's to 9th Mar and 2/1 for clearance	F
1049		8	061049	FIREP--RW817--035559 24 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1050		9	061050	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
120		10	061220	Div requested and recieved clearance on grids 020330 and 989351 and 976- 341 as TPC-10's	F,M,F/2/1
1235		11	061235	FIREP--RW818--044647 10 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1240		12	061240	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1315		13	061315	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1320		14	061320	FIREP--RW819--025593 1 HC Ti	F
1435		15	061435	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1620		16	061620	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1625		17	061625	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1640		18	061640	FIREP--RW806--042695 1 HC Ti, RW820Z 043647 2 ILLUM Ti	F
1700		19	061700	FIREP--RX869--183586 6 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1745		20	061745	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1816		21	061816	FIREP--RW1096--043301 8 HE Q, 2 WP Q RW1101--985255 10 WP Q, RW1098--996- 341 2 WP Q, RW1102--998303 11 WP Q, 1 HE Q, RC456--046642 2 HC Ti, RW 1097--994289 1 WP Q, RW1098--996341	

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 061816 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 070955 Feb 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1816		21	061816	(Con't) 4 WP Q, RW1099--993286 4 WP Q RW1100--043278 6 WP Q, RW821--175568 6 HE VT, 2 HC Ti, 9 HE Q, RW822--115 628 6 HE Q, RW823--120629 6 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
	1825	22	061825	Sent grids 971301, 982314, 961335, 996- 321 to F/2/1 for clearance	F
1920		23	061920	1/1's H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
2021		24	062021	1st Mar Sec requested ILLUM on RY- 208Z	F, 1/11
2040		25	062040	1st Mar Sec requested ILLUM on RZ- 918Z	F, 1/11
2105		26	062105	Requested RZ018Z be fired as a H&I	F, 1/11
2120		27	062120	Those grids sent to F/2/1 at 061825 are clear	F, Div
2125		28	062125	2/1 called a hold on H&I RB805	F, 1/11
	2135	29	062135	Sent grids 000259, 003258, 989251 to F/2/1 for clearance	F
2140		30	062140	Those grids set to F/2/1 at 062135 are clear	F, Div
2245		31	062245	FIREP--RW825--072686 6 HE Q, RW826-- 033596 9 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RW824--195564 1 WP Q, 18 HE Q, RY208Z--987682 2 ILLUM Ti, RW820Z--043647 3 ILLUM Ti, RC456--046642 12 WP Q, RW806--041651 28 HE Q, 34 ILLUM Ti, RW826--033595 5 HE Q, RZ018Z--982679 7 ILLUM Ti, RW808--046654 7 HE Q, RW818--040646 6 HE Q, RW829--097495 22 HE Q, RW831 104494 14 HE Q, RW830--076678 11 HE	F, S-2, S-3 F, S-2, S-3
2313		32	062313	FIREP--RW1111--010264 6 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
2320		33	062320	Hold on RB805 lifted	F, 1/11
2400		34	062400	Journal closed	F
0000		1	070000	Journal opened	F
0150		2	070150	1/1 cancelled H&I RA640	F, 1/11
0435		3	070435	Hold on 1st Mar, 2/1, 3/1 H&I's, AO in the area	F, 1/11
0455		4	070455	Hold lifted	F, 1/11
0755		5	070755	Rec'd Intsum # 234	F
0810		6	070810	FIREP--RA642--185584 1 WP, 1 HE Q	F
0905		7	070905	2/1 cancelled all thier Temp Def Conc's	F, 1/11
0915		8	070915	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
0916		9	070916	Div requested and recieved clearance on grids 971301, 982314, 961335, 996321 for TPQ-10's	F, M, F/2/1
0955		10	070955	FIREP--RW832--181571 26 HE Q, RW833	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

7

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 070955 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 082053 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0955		10	070955	(Con't) 176589 4 HC T _i , 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1100		11	071100	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1130		12	071130	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on grid 996560	F, M, 1/1
1654		13	071654	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for 1/51 ARVN	F, M, 1/11
1730		14	071730	FIREP--RW834--187566 1 HC T _i , 44 HE Q, RW1112--098311 4 WP Q, RW1113--096289 5 WP Q, RW1114--090304 10 WP Q, RW841--052657 2 HC T _i , 1 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1757		15	071757	Rec'd additional H&I's and Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1925		16	071925	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
1930		17	071930	1/1's H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
1940		18	071940	Div called a Cease fire in the Air-Corridor all night	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1
2010		19	072010	FIREP--RW842Z--062636 2 ILLUM T _i , RW844Z--046658 2 HC T _i , RW843Z--052660 1 ILLUM T _i , RW849Z--093648 2 ILLUM T _i , RW850--048667 1 HC T _i , RW851--098409 2 WP Q, 21 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2125		20	072125	FIREP--RB958Z--052607 4 ILLUM T _i	F
2135		21	072135	FIREP--RW852--045650 4 ILLUM T _i	F
2200		22	072200	FIREP--RW855Z--023709 2 ILLUM T _i , RW856--025715 2 ILLUM T _i	F
2325		23	072325	1st Mar Sec requested ILLUM On RZ912	F, 1/11
2343		24	072343	FIREP--RW842Z--060638 1 ILLUM T _i , RZ912Z--987683 1 ILLUM T _i	F
2400		25	072400	Journal closed	F
0000		1	080000	Journal opened	F
0220		2	080220	FIREP--RW857--176579 6 HE VT, 6 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
0550		3	080550	FIREP--RY206Z--093687 1 ILLUM T _i	F
0755		4	080755	Rec'd Intsum # 235	F
0850		5	080850	3/1 extended thier Temp Def Conc's for 24 hours	F, 1/11
1600		6	081600	FIREP--RW858Z--055653 1 ILLUM T _i	F
	1640	7	081640	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's to Hao Vang for clearance	F
1705		8	081705	FIREP--RW859Z--070638 1 ILLUM T _i	F
1715		9	081715	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F, M, 1/11
1741		10	081741	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on grids 984657, 993653	F, M, 2/1
1800		11	081800	Rec'd clearance from Hoa Vang on those Conc's sent to them at 1640	F
1801		12	081801	2/1's H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
2053		13	082053	FIREP--RW850--048667 3 HE Q	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 8

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
082054 Feb 67	101615 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2054		14	082054	FIREP--RW860Z--046614 26 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2146		15	082146	FIREP--RW861Z--010605 1 ILLUM Ti	F
2400		16	082400	Journal closed	F
0000		1	090000	Journal opened	F
0103		2	090103	FIREP--RW862Z--070638 2 ILLUM Ti	F
0800		3	090800	Rec'd Intsum # 236	F
0850		4	090850	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 on 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F
0900		5	090900	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's to 9th Mar for clearance	F,9th Mar
0920		6	090920	Rec'd clearance from 9th Mar on those Conc's sent to them at 090900	F
0935		7	090935	2/1 cancelled Perm Def Conc RB965Z	F,M,1/11
1517		8	091517	FIREP--038653--8 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1545		9	091545	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1615		10	091615	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1652		11	091652	9th Mar requested and recieved clearance on grids 984657,993653	F,M,2/1
	1700	12	091700	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's to Hoa Vang for clearance	F
1707		13	091707	FIREP--RW864--061649 2 HC Ti	F
1720		14	091720	FIREP--RW865Z--062647 2 ILLUM Ti	F
1955		15	091955	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
2145		16	092145	2/1 cancelled Perm Def Conc DL120	F,1/11
0000		17	092400	Journal closed	F
0000		18	100000	Journal opened	F
0630		2	100630	FIREP--RC460Z--082656 1 ILLUM Ti, RC461Z--085655 1 ILLUM Ti, RC462Z--078654 3 ILLUM Ti	F
0710		3	100710	Rec'd Intsum # 237	F
0920		4	100920	FIREP--RW866--074607 1 ILLUM Ti	F
	1010	5	101010	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's to 2/1 and 9th Mar for clearance--they are clear	F,9th Mar,2/1
1024		6	101024	Rec'd H&I's to be cleared with Div and 3rd Tks--they are clear	F,Div,3rd Tks
1205		7	101205	FIREP--RW867--060703 1 HC Ti	F
1235		8	101235	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1315		9	101315	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1445		10	101445	FIREP--RW868Z--050661 2 ILLUM Ti, RW868--150654 2 HC Ti, RW869Z--2 HC Ti, RW870--054668 3 HC Ti, RW871--055701 2 HC Ti, RW872--055707 3 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
	1615	11	101615	Sent 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's to Hoa	

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 101615 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 121810 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1615		11	101615	(Con't) Vang for clearance	F
1700		12	101700	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F, 1/11
1810		13	101810	2/1 cleared thier H&I's	F, M, 1/11
1812		14	101812	Hoa Vang cleared the Temp Def Conc's sent to them and cancelled RY203Z & RY012Z	F
1826		15	101826	FIREP__RW873Z--144613 1 ILLUM T;	F
2100		16	102100	FIREP__RB410Z--023608 7 ILLUM T;	F
2230		17	102230	Div called a cease fire in the Air-Corridor all night	F, 1/11, 2/1, 1/1
0000		18	102400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	110000	Journal Opened	F
0710		2	110710	Rec'd Intsum # 238	F
0800		3	110800	1/1 & 2/1 cancelled all thier Temp Def Conc's	F, 1/11
0900		4	110900	3/1 cancelled all thier Temp Def Conc's	F, 1/11
0940		5	110940	1st Mar & 1/11's Temp Def Conc's & H&I's sent to 2/1 & 9th Mar for clearance	F
	1530	6	111530	Sent H&I's and Temp Def Conc's to Hoa Vang for clearance	F
1718		7	111718	Hoa Vang cleared those grids sent to them	F
2005		8	112005	Div called a cease fire in the Air-Corridor all night	F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1
2010		9	112010	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
2400		10	112400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	120000	Journal Opened	F
0645		2	120645	Rec'd Intsun # 639	F
0805		3	120805	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F, 1/11
1153		4	121153	FIREP__BA026--005546 2 WP, 30 HE VT	F, S-2, S-3
1715		5	121715	FIREP__RA1034--004549 11 WP, 9 HE VT, RB400--015515 2 HC Ti, 12 HE Q, RB401033523 1 HC Ti, RB402--027532 26 HE Q, RB403--017504--1 HC Ti, 12 HE Q, RB404--015527 2 WP, 18 HE Q, RB405--011500 2 WP 6 HE Q, RB406--035530 4 HC Ti, 37 HE Q, RB407--015528 4 WP Q, 42 HE Q, RB408--005542 2 WP, 9 HE Q, RB409--005545 16 WP, RW1142--004325 20 HE Q, RW1143--008280 4 HE Q, 3 WP RW1136--002285 8 HE VT, 3 HE Q, 2 WP	F, S-2, S-3
1810		6	121810	FIREP__DL203--033524 10 HE Q, DL204--022520 8 HE Q, DL205--996552 28 HE Q, DL206--008548 2 HE Q, DL207--030539	

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 121810 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 140000 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1810		6	2121810	(Con't) 3 WP, 19 HE Q, DL208--998545 67 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2015		7	122015	FIREP--RB410Z--034534 6 ILLUM Ti, RB 411--004554 7 HE Q, RC617--017536 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2230		8	122230	Div requested and recieved clearance on grid 040491 for TPQ-10	F,M,F/2/1
2400		9	122400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	130000	Journal Opened	F
0930		2	130930	Made NGF report to Div	F,Div
0940		3	130730	Rec'd Intsum # 239	F
0840		4	130840	Rec'd Intsum # 240	F
0853		5	130853	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
0910		6	130910	FIREP--BA028Z--981516 12 ILLUM Ti, RA1053--053546 6 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0957		7	130957	FIREP--RA105L--015534 4 HC Ti, 48 HE Q, RA1055--040559 4 HC Ti, 60 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1057		8	131057	FIREP--BA020--989517 30 HE Q, 4 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1245		9	131245	FIREP--RA1057--040542 24 HE Q, 6 HC Ti, RA1056--146540 12 HE Q, 6 WP Q, RA1058--040564 35 HE Q, 2 HC Ti, RB 027550 11 HE Ti, RB418--005537 12 HE Q, RB417--012550 10 HE Ti, RA1059-- 042567 4 HC Ti, 14 HE Q, CH095--967- 552 6 WP, CH605--972558 2 WP, BA032- 24 HE Q, 4 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1755		10	131755	FIREP--BX514--008518 6 HE Q, 2 WP Q, RA1059--042567 18 HE Q, 4 HC Ti, RA 1064--045530 4 HC Ti, 9 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1800		11	131800	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
2120		12	132120	FIREP--BX515--973536 4 WP Q, 1 HE Q, RC614--016529 3 ILLUM Ti, RB418--010 548 20 WP, RC678--007542 12 HE Q, 2 WP, RB419--008538 12 HE Q, 2 WP, BX 520--968551 6 HE Q, 2 WP, BX521Z-- 006513 3 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2325		13	132325	FIREP--RB422Z--025545 3 ILLUM Ti, BX 517--975541 14 HE Q, 2 HC Ti, BX516 986507 41 HE Q, 1 WP, BX517--974544 17 HE Q, BX518--963548 6 HE Q, 6 WP, RA1070--030533 1 HC Ti, 3 WP, 1 HE Q RA1071--025545 2 WP, RW874 025707 4 ILLUM Ti, RW1150--992275 24 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2355		14	132355	FIREP--RA1080--020551 24 HE, 2 ILLUM	F,S-2,S-3
2400		15	132400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	140000	Journal Opened	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 11

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 140800 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 151815 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		2	140800	Rec'd Intsum # 241		F
0900		3	140900	FIREP--RC638--097533 1 HC Ti, 6 WP, 18 HE Q, RC640--007539 1 HC Ti, 1 WP, 11 HE Q, RC641--009541 1 HC Ti, 3 WP, 11 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
0945		4	140945	FIREP--BX517--074548 12 HE, BX518-- 964548 12 HE, BA034--074536 12 HE, BX 520--968551 12 HE, RA1064--044530 16 HC Ti, 15 WP, 12 HE, RA1081--050532 2 HC Ti, 15 WP, 15 HE VT, RB423--010- 542--2 WP, 36 HE, RA1059-042567 2 HC		F,S-2,S-3
1200		5	141200	FIREP--RW874--045662 3 HC Ti		F
1930		6	141930	FIREP--RA1082--038559 4 HC Ti, CH701- 984538 2 WP, CH792--985535 1 WP, CH 793--992528 7 WP		F,S-2,S-3
1940		7	141940	There will be a cease fire in the Air-Corridor all night		F,1/11,1/1,2/1
2140		8	142140	FIREP--RA1083--105544 6 HE, RA1084-- 160545 6 HE, RB942--046621 8 HE Q, 5 WP Q		F,S-2,S-3
2305		9	142305	FIREP--RW876Z--046621 24 ILLUM Ti, RW1163--994289 3 WP, CH768Z--995514 32 ILLUM Ti		F,S-2,S-3
2400		10	142400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	150000	Journal Opened		F
0730		2	150730	FIREP--CH761Z--966516 2 ILLUM Ti, RB 422Z--033549 3 ILLUM Ti, RC516Z--027 528 1 ILLUM TI, RC516Z--029528 1 ILL, RB422Z--0295535 ILLUM, RC516Z--029528 1 ILLUM Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0815		3	150815	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F,M,1/11
0910		4	150910	FIREP--RB430--013547 1 HC Ti		F
1120		5	151120	FIREP--CH607--984537 1 WP, CH608-- 987533 3 WP, CH609--989531 3 WP, RB 431--012533 3 HE, 12 WP, RB432--011 557 3 WP		F,S-2,S-3
1130		6	151130	Rec'd Intsum # 242		F
1135		7	151135	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F,1/11
1200		8	151200	FIREP--RA1085--154580 4 HC Ti, 12 HE, Regis--130545 22 HE Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1300		9	151300	Div requested and recieved clearance on grids 000363,088356,080325 for PPQ-10's		F,F/2/1
1815		10	151815	FIREP--RB438--015549 1 ILLUM, RB437Z- 018553 7 WP, 3 HE, RB439--011554 1 WP RB440--014556 8 WP, 6 HE, BX523--966		

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 151815 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 172120 Feb 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1815		10	151815	(Con't) 516--1 WP Q, 16 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2010		11	152010	FIREP--RA1087--035538 3 HC Ti, RA1088 034546 3 HC Ti, RB436--017539 4 HC Ti, RB435Z--013548 2 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2145		12	152145	FIREP--CH740--975541 1 WP, CH741-- 978536 3 WP, CH742--974531 3 WP, CH 743--969534 2 WP, BX524--970541 12 WP, 13 HE VT, 24 HE, RA1092--038560 5 WP, 2 ILLUM, 30 HE	F,S-2,S-3
2245		13	152245	FIREP--RW1160--021238 1 WP, RW1170-- 034251 2 WP	F,S-2,S-3
2335		14	152335	FIREP--RW883--054635 5 HE, RW884-056 645 5 HE, RW885--053649 4 HE, RW886- 052645 5 HE, RW887--050648 1 HE	F,S-2,S-3
2400		15	152400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	160000	Journal Opened	F
0235		2	160235	1st Mar Security requested ILLUM CN RY203Z	F,1/11
0705		3	160705	Rec'd Intsum # 243	F
0840		4	160840	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1010		5	161010	FIREP--RW888--039651 8 HE, 2 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1345		6	161345	FIREP--RB446--045530 6 HE, CH607-- 007503 4 WP, RA1093--038562 11 HE, 9 HE VT, 15 WP	F,S-2,S-3
1413		7	161413	FIREP--BX526--997516 4 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1542		8	161542	FIREP--RA1097--011539 5 HC Ti	F
2100		9	162130	FIREP--RA1087--035538 3 HC Ti, RA 1088--034546 3 HC Ti, RA1097--038560 30 HE, 5 WP, 2 ILLUM Ti, RA1093--038 563 30 HE VT, 2 HC Ti, RA1095--0393 5619 20 HE Q&VT, 15 WP, BX533--972538 12 HE Q&VT, 2 WP, RA1098--034546 7 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		10	162400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	170000	Journal Opened	F
0423		2	170423	Security request ILLUM on RY203Z	F,1/11
0600		3	170600	Security request ILLUM on RY203Z	F,1/11
1453		4	171453	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1700		5	171700	FIREP--RW1188--030314 2 WP, RW1180-- 002310 2 WP, RW1190--995289 2 WP, RW 1191--997258 5 WP, RW1192--021239 2 WP, RW1193--044273 11 WP, RW1194-- 044292 11 WP	F
1915		6	171915	3/1 cancelled H&I CONC RC723	F,M,1/11
2020		7	172020	FIREP--RC002--076650 1 ILLUM Ti	F
2120		8	172120	FIREP--RC523--996544 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 13

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
172230 Feb 67	200755 Feb 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2230		9	172230	FIREP--RB942Z--046621 13 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		10	172400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	180000	Journal Opened	F
0105		2	180105	FIREP--RW900Z--062645 1 ILLUM Ti, RW 910Z--035738 1 ILLUM Ti, RW901Z--038 617 6 ILLUM Ti	F
0140		3	180140	FIREP--RW902Z--043623 5 ILLUM Ti, RW 903Z--071644 3 ILLUM Ti	F
0915		4	180915	FIREP--RB497Z--010542 1 ILLUM Ti, RB 448Z--031541 1 ILLUM Ti, RA1101--142 553 18 HE Q, 2 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0945		5	180945	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1	F,M,1/11
1000		6	181000	FIREP--RA1102--144536 2 HC Ti, 20 HE & VT, RA1103--146535 12 HE Q, DL214-- 991598 2 WP Q, 21 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1245		7	181245	FIREP--BA042--085574 50 HE Q & Ti, DL216--006593 6 WP, 42 HE, RA1104-- 186574 4 HC Ti, 12 HE DLY	F,S-2,S-3
2400		8	182400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	190000	Journal Opened	F
0010		2	190010	FIREP--BA544--083595 6 HE Q, BA543-- 983590 12 HE, RZ046--063675 5 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0100		3	190100	FIREP--DL220--095595 2 WP, RA543-- 983590 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0510		4	190510	FIREP--DL223--087587 2 WP, 8 HE, BX 547--008595 8 WP, 6 HE, BA503--908590 8 HE Q, RA718--083597 3 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0800		5	190800	Rec'd Intsum # 246	F
1145		6	191145	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1240		7	191240	USS TURNER JOY on station in GS of 1st Marines	F,1/1,2/1,3/1
1455		8	191455	Rec'd NGF H&I's from Hoi An	F,Ship
1615		9	191615	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1720		10	191720	Div requested and recieved clearance on grid 988302 for an Air Strike on 21 Feb	F,M,F/2/1
2107		11	192107	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/11	F,2/1,9thMar
2220		12	192220	Rec'd clearance on 1/11's and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F,1/11
2400		13	192400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	200000	Journal Opened	F
0635		2	200635	NGF report made to Div	F,Div
0655		3	200655	9th Mar requested clearance on grid 005655	F,M,2/1,HoaVang
0700		4	200700	Rec'd Intsum # 247	F
0755		5	200755	9th Mar grid 005655 is clear	F,9th Mar

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

200809 Feb 67

TO (Date and hour)

210820 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0809		6	200809	FIREP--RW1211--034250 60 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0831		7	200831	Div requested and recieved clearance on grid 042242 for a TPQ-10	F,M,F/2/1
0944		8	200944	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1020		9	201020	FIREP--RW020--082595 3 HC Ti, 19 HE Q & VT, 8 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1025		10	201025	Div cleared 2/1's Temp Def Conc's	F,2/1
	1038	11	201038	Sent 1st Mar & 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's to 9th Mar and Div for clearance	F,Div,9th Mar
1105		12	201115	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
1135		13	201135	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
1225		14	201225	FIREP--RW921--964676 6 HE VT, 6 WP, 1 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1340		15	201340	FIREP--RW922--062707 1 HC Ti	F
1520		16	201520	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1535		17	201535	FIREP--RW923--006596 2 WP, 30 HE Q&VT	F,S-2,S-3
1610		18	201610	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
1650		19	201650	FIREP--RW1218--039320 70 HE Q, 21 WP, RW1220--048315 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2130		20	202130	FIREP--RW931Z--027618 3 ILLUM Ti, RW928Z--980595 25 ILLUM Ti, RW926--000589 1 WP, RW930 980589 13 ILLUM Ti, RW72L--000595 1 WP, RW929--980589 2 ILLUM Ti, RW927--983595 2 HC Ti, 2 WP, 22 HE Q, RW927--980599 22 HE, 6 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2143		21	202143	FIREP--RW927--981598 6 WP, 12 HE	F,S-2,S-3
2240		22	202240	FIREP--RB963Z--020623 2 ILLUM Ti, RB964Z--011620 2 ILLUM Ti, RB966Z--006630 2 ILLUM Ti	F
2400		23	202400	Journal Closed	F
0000		24	210000	Journal Opened	F
0035		2	210035	FIREP--RW927--980599 8 HE, 6 WP	F,S-2,S-3
0250		3	210250	FIREP--DL228--958600 12 HE, DL229--944601 24 HE, DL229--944601 12 HE&VT, 6 WP	F,S-2,S-3
0300		4	210300	USS TURNER JOY detached from GS 1st Marines on another mission	F
0325		5	210325	FIREP--RW932--981598 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0410		6	210410	Security requested ILLUM on RY203Z	F,1/11
0435		7	210435	FIREP--RY203Z--996676 7 ILLUM Ti	F
	0630	8	210630	NGF report made to Div	F,Div
0730		9	210730	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
0820		10	210820	FIREP--RW924--000595 1 HC Ti, 18 HE,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 15

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 210820 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 212205 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0820		10	210820	(Con't) RW925--005590 14 HE Q & VT, 1 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0825		11	210825	Div requested and recieved clearance on on grid 997353 for an Air Strike	F,M,F/2/1
0830		12	210830	Rec'd Intsum # 248	F
1000		13	211000	Div requested and recieved clearance on grid 010235 for a TPQ-10	F,M,F/2/1
1746		14	211746	1/26 requested and recieved clearance on grid 984583 for a Mission	F,M,1/1
1754		15	211754	2/1 cleared 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F,1/11
1803		16	211803	FIREP--RW931--194565 24 HE, 4 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1807		17	211807	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 1/1	F,1/11
1809		18	211809	FIREP--RW1229--015264 2 WP, RW1030-- 005267 2 WP, RW1230--997314 1 HE, 3 WP Q	F
1814		19	211814	Rec'd clearance on 1/1's H&I's	F,1/11
1830		20	211830	Checked H&I's with 1/11	F
1835		21	211835	1/1 requested and recieved clearance on grid 977595	F,M,1/26
1925		22	211925	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
2000		23	212000	FIREP--RW938--999605 2 WP 12 HE Q & VT, RW937--975592 3 HC Ti, 1 WP Q, RW935--043653 3 WP, 4 HC Ti, RW940Z-- 060645 1 ILLUM Ti, RW939--051640 2 WP, RW936Z--085641 1 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2003		24	212003	Hoa Vang cleared 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F,1/11
2030		25	212030	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Hoi An	F,M,1/11
2031		26	212031	FIREP--RW935--044651 12 HE, RW929Z-- 980595 4 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2053		27	212053	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F,M,1/11
2056		28	212056	FIREP--RW941Z--022658 2 ILLUM Ti, RW 942Z--043620 1 ILLUM Ti, DL230Z--986 596 6 ILLUM Ti, DL231Z--993585 3 ILLUM Ti	F
2100		29	212100	FIREP--RA1110--155553 2 HC Ti, 6 HE VT, RA1109--155540 2 HC Ti, 6 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3
2110		30	212110	Security request ILLUM on RZ912Z	F,1/11
2115		31	212115	Div requested and recieved clearance on grid 022397 for an Air Strike	F,M,F/2/1
2128		32	212128	FIREP--RZ912Z--987681 1 ILLUM Ti, RW 929Z--980597 17 ILLUM Ti	F
2133		33	212133	Security request ILLUM on RZ202Z	F,1/11
2150		34	212150	Security request ILLUM on RY207Z	F,1/11
2205		35	212205	Security request ILLUM on RY203Z	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 212252 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 221905 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2252		36	212252	FIREP--RY202Z--093674 2 ILLUM Ti, RW 930Z--984599 2 ILLUM Ti, RY207Z--995 683 1 ILLUM Ti, RY203Z--096676 1 ILL Ti, RW930Z--984599 1 ILLUM Ti, RW937 974592 3 ILLUM Ti		F,S-2,S-3
2334		37	212334	FIREP--RW946--048714 4 ILLUM Ti		F
2400		38	212400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	220000	Journal Opened		F
0010		2	220010	FIREP--RW937Z--974592 2 ILLUM Ti		F
0120		3	220120	FIREP--RW937Z--974592 5 ILLUM Ti		F
0155		4	220325	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F,1/11
0330		5	220330	FIREP--RC915Z--060681 1 ILLUM Ti, RW 948--037552 6 HE, RW949--045549 6 HE RW950--039540 6 HE, RC920Z--2 ILLUM Ti, RW930Z--984599 1 ILLUM Ti, RW 951Z--093596 9 ILLUM Ti, RW930Z--984 599 3 ILLUM Ti, RW952Z--165578 3 ILL		F,S-2,S-3
0510		6	220510	Security requested ILLUM on RY203Z, 202Z, 207Z, RX269Z		F,1/11
0600		7	220600	FIREP--RY202Z--093674 2 ILLUM Ti, RY 203Z--096676 1 ILLUM Ti, RY207Z--995 683 2 ILLUM Ti, RX269Z--088678 2 ILL		F
0740		8	220740	FIREP--RW937Z--974592 1 ILLUM Ti, RW 953Z--145585 5 ILLUM Ti, RW930Z--984 599 19 ILLUM Ti, RY202Z--093674 1 ILLUM Ti, RY207Z--095683 1 ILLUM Ti, RX269Z--088678 1 ILLUM Ti, RW954-- 012602 3 WP, 18 HE		F,S-2,S-3
1000		9	221000	Rec'd Intsum # 249		F
1145		10	221145	FIREP--Regis--091484 17 HE		F
1420		11	221420	1/1 requested and recieved clearance for an Air Strike in grid 9860		F,M,9th Mar
1425		12	221425	1/1 requested and recieved clearance for Arty and Air Strikes in grid 9960 and 0060		F,M,2/1
1428		13	221428	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1		F,1/11
1430		14	221430	FIREP--RW957--989607 9 WP, 6 HE		F,S-2,S-3
1630		15	221630	1/1 cancelled the FCL they have in 1/26's area		F,M,9th Mar
1650		16	221650	FIREP--RW958--005595 2 WP, 11 HE		F,S-2,S-3
1702		17	221702	Rec'd H&I's from 2/1		F,M,1/11
1735		18	221735	FIREP--RW972--015601 6 HE		F,S-2,S-3
1740		19	221740	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1		F,M,1/11
1830		20	221830	FIREP--RW973--001607 6 HE		F,S-2,S-3
1840		21	221840	Rec'd H&I's from Hoi An		F,M,1/11
1905		22	221905	1/1 cleared the area north and west		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 17

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
221905 Feb 67	230936 Feb 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1905		22	221905	(Con't) of 0359 for 2/1 until further notice	F,M,2/1,1/11
1925		23	221925	Hoi An's H&I's are clear	F,1/11
1930		24	221930	Checked H&I's and Temp Def Conc's	F
1935		25	221935	FIREP--RW984--993596 6 WP, 12 HE, RW 983--178554 6 HE, RW985--182552 6 HE	F,S-2,S-3
1940		26	221940	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1950		27	221950	9th Mar request clearance 500 meters west of the RR Tracks from grid line 62 to 64	F,M,2/1,1/11
2005		28	222005	2/1 approved 9th Mar request	F,9th Mar
2007		29	222007	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
2130		30	222130	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
2140		31	222140	FIREP--RW986--212554 24 HE, RW987--017598 4 WP, 10 HE, RW988--008592 6 WP, 10 HE	F,S-2,S-3
2225		32	222225	FIREP--RW939--051640 10 HE, RW989Z--043620 3 ILLUM T;	F,S-2,S-3
2330		33	222330	FIREP--RW1236--986286 12 HE Q, 12 HE VT, 6 WP, RW1237--984274 2 WP, RW1238 985284 4 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2355		34	222355	FIREP--RA800--075618 2 ILLUM PD, RA 810--087618 1 ILLUM PD, RA811--101610 5 ILLUM PD	F
2400		35	222400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	230000	Journal Opened	F
0000		2	230100	FIREP--RB057Z--045606 1 ILLUM T;	F
0005		3	230705	FIREP--RW988--007587 2 WP, 12 HE, RW 990--017600 2 WP, 18 HE	F,S-2,S-3
0715		4	230715	FIREP**RW991--013593 2 WP, 12 HE	F,S-2,S-3
0730		5	230730	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11
0738		6	230738	3/1 extended thier Temp Def Conc's for 24 hours	F,1/11
0751		7	230751	Rec'd Intsum # 250	F
0906		8	230906	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 9th Mar to be cleared	F,M,2/1
	0915	9	230915	Sent 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's to 2/1 and 9th Mar for clearance	F,2/1,9th Mar
0930		10	230930	3rd Tanks would not clear 2/1's Temp Def Conc's	F,2/1
0932		11	230932	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
0935		12	230935	FIREP--RW992--148535 12 HE	F,S-2,S-3
0936		13	230936	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 and 9th Mar on those grids sent to them at 230915	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:**a. Time In:**

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION PSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 230955 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 232155 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0955		14	230955	Rec'd clearance from 2/1 on 9th Mar Temp Def Conc's	F, 9th Mar
1048		15	231048	FIREP--RW994--020598 4 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1059		16	231059	FIREP--RW993--148535 12 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
1410		17	231410	FIREP--RW996--052701 11 HE, 1 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1450		18	231450	Rec'd TPQ-10 grids from Div to be cleared from 241200 to 251200, 086- 323,033327,080325,089371,993345,988- 302,983367	F, M, F/2/1
1530		19	231530	FIREP--RW997--160550 24 HE, 4 HC Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1535		20	231535	The TPQ-10 grids sent to F/2/1 at 231450 are clear	F, Div
1600		21	231600	2/1 cancelled the Clearance they had in 1/1's and 1/26's area	F, 1/1, 1/26, 1/11
1610		22	231610	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1	F, M, 1/11
1625		23	231625	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11
1650		24	231650	Rec'd grids 993653 and 986657 from 9th Mar for clearance	F, M, 2/1
1655		25	231655	Negative clearance on grid 001630 for 9th Mar	F, 9th Mar
1720		26	231720	Rec'd clearance on grids 993653 and 986657 for 9th Mar	F, 9th Mar
	1725	27	231725	Sent 1/11's and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's and H&I's to 3/51, 1/51, for clearance	F
1810		28	231810	2/1 request clearance on grid 025707	F, M, Div
1815		29	231815	9th Mar requested and recieved clear- ance on grid 001630 & 997636	F, M, 2/1
1824		30	231824	2/1's grid 025707 is clear	F, 2/1
1901		31	231901	2/1 requested and recieved clearance on grids 030708 & 037707	F, M, Div, 3/1
1942		32	231942	Rec'd additional H&I's from 3/1	F, M, 1/11
1952		33	231952	FIREP--RZ001--042550 2 WP, 18 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2000		34	232000	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F, 1/11
2007		35	232007	FIREP--RZ003--185590 3 ILLUM Ti	F
2015		36	232015	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1 for Hoi An	F, M, 1/11
2016		37	232016	1/1's H&I's are clear	F, 1/11
2025		38	232025	FIREP--RW935--044651 6 HE, RW999-- 048641 18 HE, RZ002--060645 2 WP	F, S-2, S-3
2110		39	232110	FIREP--RZ009--023658 2 ILLUM Ti	F
2155		40	232155	FIREP--RZ019Z--029710 2 ILLUM Ti, RA 913--192563 12 HE, RZ009--139549 30 HE, RZ012--158547 2 HE, RZ013--162553 2 HE, RZ014--132551 2 HE, RZ015--139 553 8 HE, RZ016--148542 8 HE, RB963 020623 2 ILLUM Ti, RB964Z--011620 2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 232155 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 241900 Feb 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2155		40	232155	(Con't)RB966Z--006630 2 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2300		41	232300	FIREP--RW1246--988253 2 WP, RZ011Z-- 082673 11 ILLUM Ti, RW017Z--030708 4 ILLUM Ti, RX018Z--079668 34 ILLUM Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2400		42	232400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	240000	Journal Opened	F
0035		2	240035	FIREP--RZ020--055640 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0725		3	240725	FIREP--RZ021--051644 1 WP	F
0800		4	240800	Rec'd Intsum # 251	F
0845		5	240845	9th Mar requested and recieved clear- ance on grid 994594	F,M,1/1
	0855	6	240855	Sent 1/11's and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's and H&I's to 2/1 and 9th Mar to be cleared	F,2/1,9th Mar
0925		7	240925	Div requested and recieved clearance on grid 086291 for a TPQ-10	F,M,F/2/1
0940		8	240940	3/1 cancelled Perm Def Conc RX954, 964	F,M,1/11
1045		9	241045	FIREP--RZ022--050710 2 Red Smk, RZ026 048711 1 WP, RW1254--018260 2 WP, 13 HE, RW1258--018257 6 HE, RZ023--150- 539 12 HE, RZ024--148542 12 HE, RZ 025--167542 6 HE, RZ027--167546 6 HE	F,S-2,S-3
1310		10	241310	3/1 requested and recieved clearance on grid 140690	F,M,Div
1334		11	241334	9th Mar requested and recieved clear- ance on grid 994594	F,M,1/1
	1351	12	241351	Sent 1/11's and 1st Mar H&I's and Temp Def Conc's to 1/51, & 4/51 for clearance	F
1400		13	241400	3/1 requested and recieved clearance on grid 116680	F,M,Div
1420		14	241420	Rec'd H&I's from 9th Mar to be clear- ed with 2/1 "Clear"	F,M,2/1
1601		15	241601	FIREP--RW1256--003250 8 WP	F,S-2,S-3
1646		16	241646	FIREP--RZ028--005607 6 HE, 2 WP, Reg 140690 3 HE Ti, Reg--110680 15 HE	F,S-2,S-3
1658		17	241658	Rec'd H&I'S from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1740		18	241740	FIREP--RA024--138575 4 HC Ti, 1 HE, RC922--044687 5 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1805		19	241805	FIREP--RC922--044690 1 HE	F
1815		20	241815	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1825		21	241825	Rec'd H&I's from Dien Ban	F,1/11
1835		22	241835	FIREP--RZ030--078643 3 HE Q	F,M,S-2,S-3
1900		23	241900	Div called a cease fire in the Air- Corridor all night	F,1/1,2/1,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 20

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 241951 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 260040 Feb 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1951		24	241951	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 2/1	F,1/11	
1953		25	241953	FIREP--RZ034Z--007620 1 ILLUM Ti	F	
2030		26	242030	FIREP--RZ035--178554 24 HE VT, RZ036		
			182552 24 HE VT, RZ037--138545 12 HE VT		F,S-2,S-3	
2125		26	242125	FIREP--RZ048Z--017667 2 ILLUM Ti, RZ		
			041--157548 12 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3	
2145		27	242145	FIREP--RZ043Z--073608 1 ILLUM Ti	F	
2155		28	242155	FIREP--RZ042Z--027583 4 ILLUM Ti	F	
2240		29	242240	FIREP--RW1257--016260 2 WP, 30 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		30	242400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	250000	Journal Opened	F	
0047		2	250047	FIREP--RZ045Z--079641 1 ILLUM Ti	F	
0805		3	250805	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
0830		4	250830	Rec'd Intsum # 25Y	F	
1011		5	251011	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar and 1/11's		
			Temp Def Conc's and H&I's		F,1/11	
1137		6	251137	FIREP--RW048--032589 4 HC Ti, 6 HE Q,		
			RZ049--191532 2 HC Ti, 20 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3	
1230		7	251230	FIREP--RZ051--025584 2 HC Ti, RZ052-		
			023594 1 HC Ti, RZ053--027585 1 HC Ti		F,S-2,S-3	
			2 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3	
1310		8	251310	FIREP--RZ054--188548 6 HE VT	F,S-2,S-3	
1530		9	251530	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11	
1630		10	251630	FIREP--RW1267--055295 2 WP, RW1268--		
			055305 18 HE Q, 4 WP Q, RW1269--052			
			305 36 HE Q, 2 WP, 15 HE VT, RW1270--			
			051301 12 HE Q & VT, 2 WP, RZ1271-055			
			301 4 WP, RW1272--094263 12 HE, 2 WP,			
			RW1271--055301 1 WP, Q		F,S-2,S-3	
1710		11	251710	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11	
1830		12	251830	FIREP--RC502--070626 1 HC Ti	F	
1855		13	251855	1/1's H&I's are clear	F,1/11	
2045		14	252045	FIREP--RZ055--076624 2 HC Ti, RC502--		
			070626 1 HC Ti, RB434Z--005614 3 ILL			
			RY203Z--096676 5 ILLUM Ti, RB963Z--			
			020623 8 ILLUM Ti, RB964Z--011620 5			
			ILLUM Ti, RB966Z--006630 5 ILLUM Ti		F,S-2,S-3	
2210		15	252210	FIREP--RZ057--066653 3 ILLUM Ti	F	
2235		16	252235	FIREP--RW1279--025258 2 WP, RW1280--		
			021288 8 ILLUM Ti		F,S-2,S-3	
2400		17	252400	Journal Closed	F	
0000		1	260000	Journal Opened	F	
0015		2	260015	Security request ILLUM on RY202Z	F,1/11	
0027		3	260027	Security request ILLUM on RY203Z	F,1/11	
0040		4	260040	2/1 requested and recieved clearance		
			on grid 09767117		F,M,Div	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 21

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260100 Feb 67	262400 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0100		5	260100	FIREP--RY202Z--093674 1 ILLUM Ti, RY 203Z--996676 5 ILLUM Ti		F
0800		6	260800	Rec'd Intsum # 253		F
0900		7	260900	FIREP--RZ058--117631 2 HC Ti, 54 HE, RZ059--174589 36 HE, 2 HC Ti,		F, S-2, S-3
0945		8	260945	FIREP--RC505--053634 1 HC Ti, 2 WP, 12 HE		F, S-2, S-3
1020		9	261020	Rec'd clearance from 4/51 and 9th Mar on 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's		F
1100		10	261140	FIREP--RZ060--184577 4 HC Ti, 42 HE		F, S-2, S-3
1440		11	261440	FIREP--RZ062--071619 2 WP, 1 HC Ti, 24 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1615		12	261615	Rec'd Perm Def Conc from 3/1		F, M, 1/11
1640		13	261640	FIREP--RZ063--065626 2 HE, 2 HC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1645		14	261645	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
1710		15	261710	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1		F, 1/11
1740		16	261740	Rec'd Temp Def Conc from 1/1		F, 1/11
1745		17	261745	Rec'd H&I's from 3/1		F, M, 1/11
1758		18	261758	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
1844		19	261844	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
1916		20	261916	FIREP--RZ055--077622 12 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1920		21	261920	Rec'd clearance from 3/1 on thier H&I's		F, 1/11
1925		22	261925	Rec'd H&I's from Junk Base		F, M, 1/11
1926		23	261926	1/1's H&I's are clear		F, 1/11
1933		24	261933	Div called a cease fire in the Air-Corridor all night		F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1
1940		25	261940	FIREP--RC502--071624 6 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
2008		26	262008	FIREP--RC789Z--048687 1 ILLUM Ti, RC 793Z--050692 1 ILLUM Ti		F
2040		27	262040	Security request ILLUM on RY202Z		F, 1/11
2043		28	262043	Security says they do not need ILLUM on RY202Z		F, 1/11
2137		29	262137	FIREP--RY203Z--996676 1 ILLUM Ti		F
2145		30	262145	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1		F, 1/11
2241		31	262241	FIREP--RZ066--059698 6 HE, RZ067Z--028708 2 ILLUM Ti, RZ068--023708 6 ILLUM Ti, RZ069--058699 6 ILLUM Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2300		32	262300	FIREP--RZ070--153543 9 HE, RZ071--153540 9 HE, RZ072--130549 9 HE, RZ073--140555 9 HE, RZ074--100498 6 HE, RZ075--104493 6 HE, RZ076--127339 6 HE, RZ077--123563 6 HE, RZ078--112449 6 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
2400		33	262400	Journal Closed		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 270000 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 272012 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0000		1	270000	Journal Opened	F
0040		2	270040	FIREP--RZ080--133556 6 HE, RZ081-137 557 6 HE, RZ082--133556 6 HE, RZ083-- 137557 6 HE	F,S-2,S-3
0150		3	270150	Security request ILLUM on RY012Z	F,1/11
0205		4	270205	FIREP--RZ012Z--087696 1 ILLUM Ti	F
0715		5	270715	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
0716		6	270716	FIREP--RZ084--132608 4 HC Ti, RZ085-- 131611 2 HC Ti, 24 HE	F,S-2,S-3
0810		7	270810	Rec'd Intsum # 253	F
0815		8	270925	FIREP--RZ086--184585 6 HE, 1 HC Ti, 18 HE VT, RZ087--028609 2 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1643		9	271643	Div request clearance on grids 094312 989349,089371,983367,988302,033327, 013367,008362,961335,952350,999367, from 281200 to 011200 for TPQ-10's	F,M,F/2/1
1651		10	271651	F/2/1 cleared Div's TPQ-10 grids	F,Div
1720		11	271720	Div request clearance on grid 069238 089273 for an Air*Strike	F,M,F/2/1
1723		12	271723	FIREP--RZ088--084606 4 HC Ti, 12 HE, RZ089--081605 4 WP, 24 HE	F,S-2,S-3
1738		13	271738	Rec'd clearance on Div's Air-Strike grids	F,Div
1810		14	271810	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1845		15	271845	Rec'd grids from 1/11 to be cleared by 4/51 and 9th Mar	F
1850		16	271850	9th Mar and 4/51 cleared those grids sent to them at 271845	F,1/11
1852		17	271852	Rec'd clearance from 1/51 on 1/11's and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F,1/11
1855		18	271855	Rec'd clearance from 4/51 on 1/11's and 1st Mar Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F,1/11
1935		19	271935	Checked H&I's	F
1945		20	271945	FCL between 1/26 and 2/1 extended until 011800, FCL in 1/1 area until 021800	F,1/11
1952		21	271952	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
2000		22	272000	FIREP--RA873Z--125625 4 ILLUM Ti, RA 874Z--129630 2 ILLUM Ti, RZ090Z--131 618 1 ILLUM Ti, RZ091Z--119628 2 ILLUM Ti	F
2005		23	272005	1/1's H&I's are clear	F,1/11
2010		24	272010	Div called a cease fire in the Air- Corridor all night	F,1/1,2/1,1/11
2012		25	272012	1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's sent to Hoa Vang for clear- ance	F,Hoa Vang

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines (Art'y)	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 272015 Feb67	TO (Date and hour) 282000 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2015		26	272015	Hoa Vang cleared those grids sent to them at 272012	F,1/11
2040		27	272040	FIREP--RZ092Z--132560 3 ILLUM T _i	F
2355		28	272355	FIREP--RZ090Z--070723 7 ILLUM T _i	F
2400		29	272400	Journal Closed	F
0000		1	280000	Journal Opened	F
0001		2	280001	FIREP--RZ094Z--060690 6 ILLUM T _i , RZ095--059690 2 WP	F,S-2,S-3
0255		3	280255	FIREP--RZ093Z--070723 1 ILLUM T _i	F
0741		4	280741	2/1 extended thier Temp Def Conc's for 24 hours	F,1/11
0910		5	280910	Rec'd clearance from 9th Mar on 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F
0911		6	280911	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1045		7	281045	FIREP--RZ096--117663 1 HC T _i , 2 WP, 13 HE, RZ097--105645 1 HC T _i , 12 HE, 6 HE DLY	F,S-2,S-3
1100		8	281100	Rec'd H&I's from 1/1	F,M,1/11
1156		9	281156	FIREP--RZ098--165545 1 HC T _i , 12 HE, RZ099--166551 1 HC T _i , 6 HE	F,S-2,S-3
1220		10	281220	FIREP--RZ100Z--048678 1 ILLUM T _i	F
1245		11	281245	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 3/1	F,1/11
1445		12	281445	FIREP--Chk Pt 2--013594 1 HC T _i	F
1530		13	281530	3/1 requested clearance on grids 140690, 110680 for HB Regis	F,M,Div
1700		14	281540	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1755		15	281555	FIREP--RW1193--001306 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1630		16	281630	FIREP--Regis--096673 13 HE T _i	F
1635		17	281635	Div requested and recieved clearance on grids 089325,094301,081368,966341 for TPQ*10's	F,M,F/2/1
1700		18	281700	3/1's HB grids are clear	F,3/1
1720		19	281720	Rec'd clearance from 1/51 and 4/51 on 1st Mar and 1/11's Temp Def Conc's and H&I's	F,1/11
1755		20	281755	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1	F,1/11
1825		21	281825	FIREP--RZ101Z--103656 4 ILLUM T _i , RZ102--097694 2 ILLUM T _i , RZ103--113637 2 HC T _i , 2 WP, RZ104Z--050671 1 ILLUM T _i , RZ105Z--094645 3 HC T _i	F,S-2,S-3
1900		22	281900	Rec'd Temp Def Conc's from 1/1 & 3/1	F,1/11
1945		23	281945	FIREP--RZ107Z--105645 6 ILLUM T _i	F
1950		24	281950	1/1's H&I's are clear	F,1/11
2000		25	282000	FIREP--RZ106Z--055660 2 ILLUM T _i , RZ106Z--053655 3 ILLUM T _i	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:**a. Unit or Section:**

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.**c. From:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.**d. To:** Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:****a. Time In:**

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.**d. DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.**e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:**

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
FSCC 1st Marines OPN STONE

PLACE
Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)
120700 Feb 67 130830 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		1	120700	Journal Opened		F
0701		2	120701	Have communications with all firing units and all FSCC's, USS Providence CLG-6 on station		F
0900		3	120900	Cleared grid 936515 for 2/5 with 2/4		F, 2/5
1015		4	121015	NGLO for 3/1 request Prep fire on grid 003526 to 006526 to 008528, 2 guns Main Armament Sh-HE, Fz-Mix, 6 rounds per target		F, M, Ship
1105		5	121105	Cleared grid 007540 for a HB Regis with 3/1 for 2/12		F, M, 3/1
1315		6	121315	Grids 09845450 to 00255340 to 0030-5250 were sent to the Ship as an area Tgt width 200 meters between grids, Sh-HE, Fz-Q, 40 rounds to be fired in a 30 Min period, for NGLO 1/1		F, M, Ship
1335		7	121335	Cancelled that portion of the ships Mission from 00255340 to 00305250		F, Ship
1415		8	121415	Approx; Commenced Mission, Hold due to rds landing in B Co's area. Hold on all fires. All units reported correct data verified. 2-3 rds landed at approx grid 062553-056552 approx 6000 meters short, suspect Ship, could not be verified EOM		F
1805		9	121805	A/1/11 for FC F/2/26, Hold after 1st volley, due to Med-Evac, at 1836 2 rds WP fired at grid 049535, rds landed at grid 053534, 1 Emerg Med-Evac. EOM. FC F/2/26 had given danger close 400 meters		F
1850		10	121850	MSG sent to all FSCC's concerning the Flare ship being on station all night, from CO 1st Mar		F, All FSCC's
2400		11	122400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	130000	Journal Opened		F
	0030	2	130030	SITREP for Ship, 11 Observed Mission 6 Unobserved Missions, 105 Rds 6"/47		F, S-3
	0055	3	130055	SITREP for Arty, 17 Observed 155MM Missions, 22 Observed 105mm Missions, 155mm Ammo-77 HE, 3 HC: 105mm Ammo-408 HE, 11 ILLUM, 67 WP, 24 HC		F, S-3
0320		4	130320	2/4 gave a hold on thier H&I's		F, 2/12, H/3/12
0345		5	130345	2/4 lifted the hold		F, 2/12, H/3/12
0830		6	130830	CO D Co reported 1 round 105mm or		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines OPN STONE	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 130830 Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 160000 Feb 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0830		6	130830	Con't) larger at approx grid 072563 and at 023552, Ship in a Mission, A 1/11 in a Mission, niether made an error rounds unexplained		F
	1500	7	131500	MSG sent to all FSCC's, All fires south of the Chiem Son and east of the RR Tracks will be cleared with FSCC 1st Mar. due to ARVN operations in that area		F, ALL FSCC's
	2215	8	132215	MSG sent to Arty LO for 1/1 and 3/1 concerning disapproval of TOT on NGF TGT # 101 and the Arty and NGF on TGT # 102 pending recient of Frag Order # 3 OPN STONE		F
	2230	9	132230	Informed NGLO 3/1 and the Ship that the NGF H&I's have been cancelled		F
2400		10	132400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	140000	Journal Opened		F
	0045	2	140045	SITREP for Ship, 1 Observed, 1 Unobserved Mission, 6 H&I's, 258 rounds 6"/47 expended		F, S-3
	0046	3	140046	SITREP for Arty, 5-155mm Observed, 2 155mm Unobserved, 43-105mm Observed, 2-105mm Unobserved, 10-105mm H&I's, Ammo, 155mm-73 HE, 7 WP, 3 ILLUM, 105mm- 484 HE, 57 WP, 67 ILLUM, 33 HC SMK		F, S-3
	1735	4	141735	MSG concerning the Ship departing at 1900 sent to the NGFLO at 1/1 and 3/1		F
1755		5	141755	Rec'd surviellance on NGF TGT # 104 Numerous Huts, Bunkers, and Tunnels destroyed or caved in, excellent coverage of target		F, S-3
1910		6	141910	Rec'd permission from Div to check out of the NGF Nets		F, NGFLO
2400		7	142400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	150000	Journal Opened		F
	0001	2	150001	SITREP for Ship, 1 Observed, 1 Unobserved, 107 rds 6"/47 expended		F, S-3
	0015	3	150015	SITREP for arty, 3-155mm Observed, 26-105mm Observed, 21-105mm H&I's, Ammo, 155mm-47 HE, 37 ILLUM, 6 WP, 105mm-431 HE, 20 ILLUM, 83 WP, 27 HC		F, S-3
2400		4	152400	Journal Closed		F
0000		1	160000	Journal Opened		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases, prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:*a.* Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time/group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

TAB K

STAFF JOURNALS

1ST MARR 5-3 ENL

FEB 1967

TAB K

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 010001H FEB 1967	TO (Date and hour) 012400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			010001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0730		1	010720H	FM CHUCK Opn Searcy, Co I crossed LOD.	
0735		2	010730H	FM CHUCK Opn Searcy, Co M crossed LOD.	
1030		3	010600H	FM BOUND Co's A and B chop opcon to 9th Marines.	S M IW
1105		4	011020H	FM CHUCK Opn Searcy - Co I, vic BT 094664 detonated 1 M-79 rd rigged as mine. 1 USMC WIA EVAC to B.A.S.	S M IW
1115		5	011035H	FM CHUCK Opn Searcy Co K, vic BT 078644, found 1 chicom gren rigged as mine. Blown in place.	S M IW
1140		6	011005H	FM CHUCK Opn Searcy- Co I, sweep force app 3 VN females ages 17, 15, 35. With improper ID cards, Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1200		7	011015H	FM C-BIRD Co F cmbt rcvd heavy S/A fire from 7 VC. Rtd 250 rds S/A, 9 M-79, 5 Arty missions, did not search area due to no immediate reinforcements and large open 1 USMC WAS KIA.	S M IW
1300		8	010900H	FM CHUCK App 2 DTNE with faulty ID cards fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1300		9	010900H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd patrol rcvd 100 rds S/A rtd 400 rds, swept area no indications of VC casualties.	S M IW
1300		10	011230H	FM CHUCK VN informer attempted to escape warning shots fired VC continued to run. Opened fire, 1 VC KIA.	S M IW
1400		11	011300H	FM BOUND App 3 DTNE, 2 females with no ID cards, 1 male faulty ID. Fwd to BN CP	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as; routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRSTMARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H FEB CON'T

TO (Date and hour)

012400H FEB CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1400		12	312300H	FM BOUND CAC-D-4 obs movement threw 1 gren searched area found blood trail and drag marks questioning of villagers revealed VC had died and was carried away.		S M IW
1430		13	011405H	FM CHUCK Marine detonated unk type gren rigged as a mine, 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.		S M IW
1430		14	011200H	FM CHUCK Sitrep No. 1 Opn Searcy.		S M IW
1500		15	011300H	FM CHUCK Sweep force app 13 DTNE, 1 male and 2 females found in house with large amount of rice. 2 females had no ID cards, 1 male had no ID card. All fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
1730		16	011600H	FM CHUCK Co 1 Opn Searcy amb group obs 3 VN males moving towards house. Called to halt 1 VN male ran into house. 2 VN males halted and were app by patrol. Searched house could not find 1 VN male in house, found bandages and propanganda documents in house, will fwd 2 VN male DTNE and material to BN CP.		S M IW 56
1		17	01 FEB 67	FM CHUCK Sitrep No. 2 Opn Searcy 011200H-011800H.		S M IW
2040		18	012015H	FM CHUCK Co M saw a VC on trail who started running when he saw patrol. Patrol fired 1 S/A rd. Wounding 1 VC, will fwd 1 VN male POW to BN CP.		S M IW
0945		19	010930H	FM CHUCK Co L Opn Searcy app 1 male VN age in excess of 50 yrs. Had improper ID, will fwd 1 VN male DTNE TO BN CP.		S M IW
			012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 022400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			020001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0005	0110	1	011730Z	FM 1st Mar. SitRep #3 Opn SEARCY	S M IW	
0800		2	020600H	FM 1st Mar. SitRep #4 Opn SEARCY	S M IW	
1140		3	021045H	FM 3/1 Co M plat sweep force found 1 cave 2' X 5' X 3', searched and destroyed.	S M IW 14	
1250		4	021200H	FM 1/1 Co D plat cmbt ptl vic 027583 rcvd 40-50 rds A/W fire from vic BT 025585 resulting in 1 USMC WIA nonevac. Ptl returned approx 20 rds S/A and 81mm Mission of 48 rds HE and 2 rds WP. VC broke contact which was not regained.	S M IW 17	
		5	02	FM 3/1 SitRep #5 Opn SEARCY	S M IW	
1345		6	021030H	FM 2/1 Co. F plat cmbt ptl vic 008291 rcvd sporadic sniper fire from 4-5 VC across open rice paddy. Returned heavy volume S/A fire, 3.5 rockets and 4.2 mortars. VC broke contact and fled. Ptl continued mission.	S M IW 23	
1525		7	021430H	FM 3/1 Co K in opn SEARCY plat cmbt ptl while checking houses vic 075681 found documents in one house, will fwd documents to Bn S-2.	S M IW 26	
1645		8	021300H	FM 2/1 Co F CP vic BT 021288, representative of village Chief, BONH LAM Village, presented the CO F/2/1 with 3 US made bomlets, pressure detonating, after conversation the previous day with village Chief. 1 was fwd to Eng, 1 fwd to Bn S-2, 1 was destroyed.	S MIW 27	
1815	1910	9	021150Z	FM 1st Mar. Opn SEARCY SitRep #6	S M IW	
2400			022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 030001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 032400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0005		1	022400H	FM CHUCK Sitrep # 7 Opn SEARCY		S-M-IW
		2	030643H	FM CHUCK Sitrep # 8 Opn SEARCY		S-M-IW
0950		3	030930H	FM CHUCK Co I sweep opn SEARCY discovered 3 caves. Searched caves with no results then destroyed them.		S-M-IW
1330		4	031210H	FM CHUCK Opn SEARCY Co I plt detonated unk type mine. 3 USMC WIA'S, 2 MedEvac. Area searched for additional mines.		S-M-IW
1345		5	031030H	FM CO F sqd cmbt patrol rcvd 50 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC. 1 USMC WIA non-Evac. Retd 150 rds S/A, 2 M-79 rds, called 4.2 mortar mission. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.		S-M-IW
1420		6	031240H	FM CHUCK Co M sqd sec patrol rcvd 35 rds S/A. 2 USMC WIA, 1 EVAC. Unit ret'd 200 rds S/A and 8 M-79 rds. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.		S-M-IW
1430		7	031030H	FM CO F Plt cmbt patrol sighted 5 6 VC with wpons. Called 4.2 mortar mission. 2 VC KIA (Prob).		S-M-IW
1300		8	030710H	Sitrep # 9 Opn SEARCY 0600H to 1200H.		S-M-IW
1810		9	031730H	FM CHUCK Co I plt sweep force, rcvd 40 rds S/A, 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Unit ret'd 50 rds S/A fire, requested arty mission. WIA's were medevac. Search of area revealed neg results.		S-M-IW
1900		10	031805H	FM CHUCK Co I plt blocking force rcvd 100 rds S/A. Retd 100 rds S/A, 5 M-79 rds. VC broke contact. Unit moved into area but could not regain contact.		S-M-IW
1950		11	031525H	FM CHUCK Co G sqd cmbt patrol obs 5 VN males with 1 wpn. Opnd fire with 65 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VN male WIA also apprehended 3 DTNE. 2 DTNE without ID. All fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1900		12	031800H	FM CHUCK Sitrep # 10 Opn SEARCY		S-M-IW
1800		13	031645H	FM BOUND Rcvd 20 rds S/A fire 1 USMC WIA 1 USMC KIA. Unit ret'd S/A, tanks moved to rear of VC. Swept area apprehended 2 DTNE 1 without ID. Fwd DTNE to BN CP.		S-M-IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H FEB 67	042400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			040001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0615		2	040530H	FM CHUCK Opn Searcy Co I, plat block force vic BT 076682, rcvd 1 hand gren, rtd 2 M-26 grems and 3 rds S/A, searched area no evidents of VC casualties.	S M IW	17
0610	0630	3	032345Z	FM FIRST MARINES Opn Searcy Sitrep No. 12 0001H TO 0600H.	S M IW	040630
0800		4	040715H	FM C-BIRD Co G, detonated gren, 3 USMC WIA, 2 MEDEVAC Area searched for additional mines negative results.	S M IW	20
1035		5	040930H	FM CHUCK Opn Searcy ARVN sweep force, vic BT 069689 found 1 M-60 MG barrel. Barrel fwd to BN CP	S M IW	
1145		6	040755	FM CHUCK Opn Searcy BN S-2 scouts vic BT 078674 found 2 caves 2X2X25'. Cave searched found documents and 2 M-14 bayonets. Caves destroyed. Documents fwd to ITT.	S M IW	
1145		7	041145H	FM CHUCK Co M plat patrol, Marine trapped a home made mine, 1 USMC WIA nonEVAC. Will be treated at BAS.	S M IW	
130		8	041545H	FM C-BIRD Co G S&D obs 4 VC with weapons opened fire with S/A obs 2 VC hit. Area being swept by ARVN.	S M IW	
1830		9	041745H	FM C-BIRD Co G plat cmbt patrol obs 2 VC with wpns, plat fired 60 rds S/A ARVN forces swept enemy location, while Co A forces were across river, 2 VC KIA (CONF), 1 pistol cal. 45, 1 Carbine rifle, 2 cartridge belts, bodies and wpns in possession of ARVN.	S M IW	58
1835		10	041815H	FM BOUND Co C operating with tanks, hit mine believed to be command detonated from wire leading away from mine, resulting in 5 USMC WIA, 2 WERE MEDEVAC, Security set up around damaged Tank.	S M IW	59

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DAMANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H FEB CON'T	042400H FEB CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1805		11	041435H	FM C-BIRD Co F, plat cmbt patrol, obs 2 VC through scope, fired arty mission with good coverage, could not search area 2400 meters sway, 2 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	60
		12	041810H	FM CHUCK Spel sitrep 14 Opn Searcy 041200H TO 041800H.	S M IW	
2100		13	041830H	FM BOUND Co C cmbt patrol obs 6 VC with wphs rcvd 10 rds S/A, rtd 35 rds S/A 19 rds H/E arty, found 1 dead VC had pack and documents on person. Other VC fled into mangrove, searched area with no results.	S M IW	64
2100		14	041745H	FM C-BIRD Co G S&D opn vic BT 008648, obs 1 VC fleeing from vic BT 008650. Fired 20 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC WIA, age approx 50 being fwd 1 POW to C-MED.	S M IW	65
			042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. **Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. **Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 050001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 052400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			050001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0015	0120	1	041645Z	TO ISHERWOOD, SitRep #15 Opn SEARCY.	S	IW
0800		2	050725H	FM 3/1 Bn S-2 with ITT, interrogated 21 DTNE. Results were 10 released, 8 Civil Defenders, 1 PW and 2 DTNE.	S	M IW
0800		3	050725H	FM 1/1 Bn S-2 Scouts obs 3 VC boats on river, requested Arty mission, 26 rds 105, obs 1 boat sank, 5 VC bodies obs on river then sank.	S	M IW
0900		4	050755H	FM 1/1 Bound 5 obs several boats leave island, boats were intercepted. PF interpreter conf. 1 VC aboard 1 boat. PW held ad CP 1178558.	S	M IW
1215	1345	5	051120H	FM 1/1 Co C blocking force interrogation of civilians by PF's revealed 2 of them to be suspects with ID Cards, ages 40-50. Will fwd 2 DTNE to CP for further inter.	S	M IW
1353		6	051145H	FM 2/1 Co F plat cmbt ptl spotted 4 VC with 1 wpn running through hamlet to west. Pursued enemy rcvd S/A fire resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Called in Arty. Medevac rcvd 800 rds S/A and 20 rds .50 cal fire. Medevac completed. Opened fire with 500 rds link, 1800 rds S/A, 5 rds M-79, 6 rds 3.5, and 3 LAWS. 1 VC KIA CONF, obs other VC carrying 1 dead body away.	S	M IW
1315		7	051315H	FM 3/1 SitRep #17 Opn SEARCY 0600-1200.	S	IW
1600		8	051430H	FM 3/1 Co I Opn SEARCY, plat member stepped into punji trap resulting in 1 USMC WIA, medevac by helo.	S	M IW
1643		9	051500H	FM 3/1 Co K Plat ptl Opn SEARCY app 1 VN male in house, was released after checking his ID Card. Man then headed towards boat. Marine checked boat and found 1 single shot 7.62 wpn (Make unk). Will fwd wpn and 1 POW to Bn S-2.	S	M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 060001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 062400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
2359		1	060001H	FM CHUCK Sitrep No. 19 Opn SEARCY	S-M-IW
0110		2	060015H	FM CHUCK Plat in cordon rcvd 3 gren from inside cordon in close proximity to fighting hole, 2 USMC WIA. Retd 2 M-26 gren. 2 WIA will be medevac at first light.	S-M-IW
0620		3	060620H	FM CHUCK Spcl Sitrep No. 20 Opn SEARCY	S-M-IW
1030		4	060550H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd while sweeping assigned sector of cordon found 1 cave near abandon house, cave blown with sma ll explosives revealing false wall, found tunnel 10 meters long and an air force publication on general purpose AC Bombs and numerous VC prorragenda leaflets found in abandon house, will be fwd to BN S-2.	S-M-IW
1030		5	061000H	FM CHUCK Co M plt cmbt patrolobs 2 VC, VC saw patrol and ran, unit opened fire with 10 rds S/A. 2 VC WIA, 1 male and 1 female without ID Cards. POW's being fwd to NSA to be interrogated by ITT.	S-M-IW
1120		6	061105H	FM CHUCK Co K plt apprehended 1 POW hiding in cave. POW fwd to BN CP. Cave=destroyed.	S-M-IW
1300		7	061230H	FM CHUCK Co L plt blocking force rcvd 100 rds S/A and A/W fire and 2 M-79 rds from east 3 to 4 VC. 3 USMC WIA evac to BAS. Retd 30 rds S/A, 5 M-79 rds and called arty mission. VC fire ceased.	S-M-IW
1330		8	060515H	Spcl Sitrep No. 21 Opn SEARCY	S-M-IW
1600		9	061510H	FM C-BIRD Co G sqd cmbt patrol sighted 1 VC dressed in black clothing running from patrol. patrol fired 10 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S-M-IW
1800		10	061630H	FM CHUCK Opn SEARCY H&S Co scouts with Kit Carsons scouts located 8 caves and apprehended 13 DPNE inside of caves. DPNE fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H FEB 67	062400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1815		11	061745H	FM BOUND Co C sqd cmbt patrol apprehended 4 female DTNE without ID Cards. DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1830		12	061830H	FM BOUND Co C plt cmbt patrol found 1 chicom gren rigged as a mine. Gren was destroyed in place.	S-M-IW
1845		13	061830H	FM CHUCK Opn SEARCY Co I search foree, found 5 tunnels, 8 punji pits, all were destroyed.	S-M-IW
1910		14	061850H	FM CHUCK Co I cordon rcvd 18 rds S/A, * ret'd 4 rds 90MM, 6 rds 60 mortars, and 40 rds S/A fire. VC broke contact, will search area at first light.	S-M-IW
		15		Spcl Sitrep No. 22 Opn SEARCY.	S-M-IW
2100		16	061950H	FM C-BIRD Co H plt sec patrol sighted 7 VC moving west along river, fired 70 rds S/A 1 VC fell. Searched area found blood trail and drag mark. 1 VC KIA (Prob).	S-M-IW
1900		17	061900H	FM CHUCK Units in cordon opn SEARCY rcvd heavy S/A and A/W fire from outside cordon, 1 position inside cordon. Ret'd fire using all organic wps, units searching area where heavy S/A was rcvd earlier. Area will be searched at first light.	S-M-IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

070001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

072400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			070001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0015		1	0015H	FM CHUCK Spol Sitrep #23 opn Searcy 061800, 062400H.	S M IW	
0700	0820	2	060400Z	FM 1ST MAR Sitrep #24 opn Searcy 070001H, TO 070600H.	S M IW	070820
1130		3	071115H	FM CHUCK Found 5 caves with astd equip: Caves had air vents, will and lower rooms, Caves were destroyed, 24 rds ammo, 1 Chicom gren, cart belt fwd to bn cp	S M IW	24
1253		4	071210H	FM CHUCK Co M search force found hiding place in false wall of house, 2 VN fled from house and were app, also app another VN inside fwd to BN CP	S M IW	27
1320		5	071245H	FM CHUCK Co M app 1 VN male attempting to flee sweep force, with ID card, fwd to BNCP	S M IW	28
1300		6	071200H	FM CHUCK Sitrep # 25 Opn Searcy.	S M IW	
1500		7	071445H	FM BOUND Co D plat cmbt patrol app 4 DTNE with out ID cards. 1 female, 3 male fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	
1520		8	071500H	FM CHUCK HAS Co scouts S-2 with ITT informant found 6 caves, searched caves app 2 PW with 2 sets green uniforms and astd documents inside cave. Fwd to BN CP	S M IW	
1600		9	070845H	FM C-BIRD H-1 rovd 15 rds S/A fire, obs 1 VC run from area, opened fire. Searched area found 1 VC WIA. VC was MEDVAC.	S M IW	
1600		10	070845H	FM C-BIRD H-1-B obs 2 VC flee from patrol opened fire with 30 rds S/A, searched area 1 VC KIA, 1 KIA (PROB).	S M IW	
1730		11	071600H	FM BOUND Co C obs 1 VC with grens, opened fire with S/A. 1 VC KIA (CDNF); Search of body revealed 1 chicom gren, 1 M-26 GREW, No ID card.	S M IW	59

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. **Serial No.:** Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. **DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. **Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. **Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA MANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 080001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 082400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0045	0145	1	080001H	TO CG 1st MarDiv SitRep No. 27 OPN SEARCY		S IW
0800		2	080600H	FM 3/1 v SitRep No. 28 Opn SEARCY		S IW
1115		3	081020H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sec ptl vic 028591 rcvd 19 rds S/A from 1 VC vic 027593. Returned 25 rds S/A, swept area unable to regain contact.		S M I W
1225		4	081130H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 024591 rcvd 12 incoming sniper rds, obs 6 VC in treeline vic BT 022593 apparently establishing an amb site. Returned approx 20-30 rds S/A and 81mm mission of 1 WP rd, 16 rds HE. VC broke contact. No evidence of VC casualties, unable to regain contact.		S M IW
1230		5	080930H	FM 3/1 Co L patrol Baes, Opn SEARCY vic 048649 rcvd 4 rds sniper fire while crossing rice paddy vic BT 046652, returned 5 rds A/W fire, enemy fire ceases, area searched with no results.		S M IW
1350		6	081215H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd sec ptl vic 017590 rcvd 30 rds S/A from est 5 VC from vic 014590, Returned 30 rds S/A 16 rds HE 81mm Mortar, Enemy broke contact, searched area with no results.		S M IW
1640		11	0812 --H	081224A Fm C sqd ec spr vis 181181411 w030		S M IW
081350		7	081350H	FM 3/1 Spcl Sitrep No. 29 Opn SEARCY		
2111		8	080600H	081200H Feb 67.		FEB 67
081430		9	081430H	R. Admiral WILLIAM S. MALLIARD, USNR arrived at 1st Mar Cp at 1500H Feb 8 67/		S M IW
1345		19	081345H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd sec ptl vic 008635 app 1 VC Female under age 40, fwd 1 DTME to DIEN BAN DIST.		S M IW
2005		11	081725H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd recon ptl vic 181571 rcvd 10 rds S/A fire from est 2 VC vic 181571. Returned 50 rds S/A and 3 M-79 rds. Searched area, found 1 VC KIA, 1 VC FLAG.		SM, IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL**1. Heading:***a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2. Body:***a. Time In:*

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA HANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 090001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 092400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0020		1	090001H	FM CHUCK Sitrep No. 31 Opn SEARCY.	S-M-IW
		2		FM CHUCK Sitrep No. 32 Opn SEARCY.	S-M-IW
0834		3	090745H	FM C-BIRD Co H sqd recon sec patrol rcvd 6-7 rds sniper fire while crossing open area. Retd 20 rds S/A fire and 81MM mission of 18 HE rds, 2 Wp rds. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties. Continued on mission.	S-M-IW
1020		4	091026H	FM CHUCK Sitrep No. 33 Opn SEARCY (090600H - 091000H) TERMINATION.(091000H)	S-M-IW
1125		5	090800H	FM BOUND Co D sqd mine sweep saw VC propanganda leaflets attached to pole. Swept area took leaflets down and fwd to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1135		6	091030H	FM C-BIRD Co E sec post # 1 sighted a raft floating down river with VC flag on top of raft. Dispatched boat to pick up raft, found VC propanganda leaflets and flag. Will fwd flag and leaflets to BN CP.	S-M-IW
1200		7	091020H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd sec patrol rcvd 10 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC. Retd 15 rds S/A and 3 M-79 rds. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
		8	091425H	General NICKERSON and DR. POSSONY arrived this CP.	S-M-IW
1440		9	091340H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol rcvd 40 rds S/A fire from an est 4 VC; resulted in 1 USMC WIA Evac to BAS. Retd 50 rds S/A and 1 M-79 rd. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1520		10	091440H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol rcvd 40 rds A/W fire from an est 5 VC; resulted in 1 USMC WIA Medevac. Retd 120 rds S/A and called arty mission. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
				JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

100001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

102400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0600		1	091450Z	FM 1ST MAR TO CG FIRST MARDIV Ogn STONE, Concept of Ogn.	S-M-IW
0600		2	091115Z	FM 1ST MAR TO CG FIRST MARDIV Levels of Amme and MCIS.	S-M-IW
0600		3	091230Z	FM 1ST MAR TO CG FIRST MARDIV Required Augmentation for Ogn STONE.	S-M-IW
0600		4	091251Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV TO 1ST MAR Initiating Directive Ogn STONE.	S-M-IW
0915		5	100830H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol rcvd 40 rds S/A fire from est 2 VC, resulting in 1 USMC WIA Evac to BAS. Retd 80 rds S/A, 4 M-79 rds and called 81mm mortar mission. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-IW
1020		6	100905H	FM CO F Co F (-) plat recon patrol rcvd 9 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC in house. Retd 50 rds S/A, 1 M-79 rd and called 81mm mortar mission. Searched house found 1 VC WIA, expended M-14 rds and metal punji stakes. POW will be fwd to Regt S-2.	S-M-IW
		7	101100H	Conference to begin planning of Ogn STONE commenced a representative of all units participating present.	S-M-IW
1130		8	101000H	FM CHUCK Rcvd 50 rds S/A fire from VC, retd 100 rds S/A, requested 81mm mortar mission. 1 rd fell short resulting in 2 USMC KIA. Investigation found FDC and Gunner made no error. Next rd landed on target.	S-M-IW
1300		9	101230H	FM CHUCK Patrol obs movement in tree line checked area found 1 spider hole. Marines rcvd 1 gren from hole. Retd 1 M-26 gren. Checked hole found 2 VC KIA (Conf), 2 gren, 1 bayonet, 1 cartridge belt and documents.	S-M-IW
1305		10	101200H	FM C-BIRD Marine detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged a mine. 2 USMC WIA, Medevac at 101244H	S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 112400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0801 0830		1	110001H 101515Z	JOURNAL REOPENED FM CG 1st Mar Div TO 1ST MAR. FragO 20-67 Augmentation OPN STONE.	S M IW
1110		2	111110H	Col DAVIS Div G-2 arrived this CP	S
1245		3	111150H	FM 2/1 Co F Recon ptl rovd heavy S/A fire while crossing open area. Sqd returned fire while another sqd in same vic assaulted enemy position. While searching area, rovd 4 incoming mortar or M-79 rds resulting in 10 USMC WIA and 1 VN boy WIA from frag. 4 USMC WIA were medevac with VN boy. other 6 USMC WIA medevac.	S M IW
1435		4	111400H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd sec ptl rovd 5-10 rds S/A from 2 VC. Returned 20 rds S/A and 81MM mission of 3 WP rds. Enemy broke contact. Searched area with inconclusive results. Ptl continued on mission.	S M IW
1515		5	111450H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd sec ptl rovd 15 rds S/A from east 2 VC. Returned 50 rds S/A, 81MM mission of 2 Bds WP and 8 rds HE. Enemy broke contact, searched area with inconclusive results. Ptl continued on mission.	S M IW
1159		6	111159H	FM 2/1 Informed BLADE that effective 111200H 2/1 assumed Op Con 3/1 TAOR, east	S M IW
1900		7	111835H	1st Mar established CP at 1st Bn., 1st Mar CP for OPN STONE.	S M IW
2210		8	112145H	FM 3/1 Co M OP rovd 1 incoming gren. Returned 3 M-26 gren, will search area at first light.	S M IW
2400			112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form, under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA ANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 120001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 122400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0945		1	120001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0945		1	120900H	FM BOUND Opa Stone Co B, sweep force obs 1 VC flee from sweep force. Fired 10 rds S/A killing 1 VC.	S M IW 13
1000		2	120915H	FM BOUND Co B Opa Stone, 1 Marine stepped into punji pit, MEDEVAC and 1 punji pit destroyed	S M IW 15
1130		3	120930H	FM BOUND Co B sweep force Opa Stone, app 7 females. 2 approx 15 years old, with no ID. Females held as DTNE. 1 speaks very good english.	S M IW 18
1230		4	121045H	FM BOUND Co B sweep force, app 2 male DTNE ages 39, 47 with ID cards. 2 males attempted to pass through sweep force. Fwd XA 2 mds DTNE to BN CP (FWD),	S M IW 21
1305		5	121305H	FM BOUND Spol Sitrep No. 1 Opa stone.	S M IW
1330		6	121245H	FM CHUCK Co M See patrol, saw 1 VC running wearing purple shirt and black pants. Fired 100 rds S/A and 4 M-79 rds. Searched area found 1 VC KIA. Can't on mission.	S M IW 34
15		7	121200H	FM BOUND Co D, blocking force Opa Stone obs 30 VC in open with wpns. VC taken under fire with Sniper fire. 2 VC KIA by snipers. 81MM mission called in of 18 rds H/E, 2nd mission called 24 rds H/E with excellent coverage. 10 VC KIA (PROB), 2 VC KIA (CONF) by snipers, Unable to confirm count due to water barrier and mission of blocking force.	S M IW 32
1630		8	120735H	FM 2/5 Co G 2/5 SWEEP FORCE, App 1 VH male age 35 with out ID card. Being held until unit returns to CP, 1 DTNE.	S M IW 44
1630		9	120800	FM 2/5 Co G 2/5 sweep force revd 50 rds S/A from east 10 VC, resulting in 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA. Rtd 200 rds S/A & 5 M-79 rds. Searched area found blood trail and drag marks. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 45

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 120001H FEB CON'T	TO (Date and hour) 122400H FEB CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1630		10	121045H	FM 2/5 Co G, sweep force, rovd 40 rds S/A from unk number VC Rtd 100 rds S/A, Searched area with in conclusive results.	S M IW 45
1645		11	121130H	FM 2/4 Co B 2/4 sweep force obs 1 VC hiding in hole. Threw 1 CS gren into hole. VC came out and surrendered. Will fwd 1 male POW to Bn (fwd) CP.	S M IW 49
1830		12	121600H	FM 1/1 Co B plat sweep force app 1 male age 48 in house. Found documents and helmet and unk type sketch map. 1 DTME fwd to Bn CP (fwd). All gear fwd to Bn S-2.	S M IW 49
2000		13	122000H	TO 1ST MAR DIV. Spcl SitRep No. 2 OpnSTONE.	S IW
2100		14	121255H	FM 2/4 Co G 2/4 sweep force sighted 13 VC running from sweep force. Tanks fired 12 rds 90MM. Searched area found 1 VC KIA and 7 blood trails.	S M IW 61
2100		15	121545H	FM 2/4 Co F 2/4 sqd sweep force rovd 30 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC. Returned 100 rds S/A and 5 M-79 rds. Searched area found no evidence of VC casualties. 1 USMC WIA.	S M IW 62
2200		16	121450H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co K plat sweep, Marine detonated M-26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Medevac requested and completed. Sweep continued.	S M IW
2320		17	120900H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co I plat sweep rovd 70-80 rds S/A from est. 5 VC. 1 USMC WIA medevac. Returned 200 rds S/A and 7 rds M-79 fire. Searched area, found no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
2320		18	121050H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co K plat sweep, Marine stepped on punji pit. Medevac completed for 1 USMC WIA. Supp continued.	S M IW
2330		19	121700H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co I plat sweep app 5 VC MALES AGES 28, 30, 24, 37, 40. DTME fwd to Bn CP and after interr classified as civil defenders.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA HANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H Feb 67	TO (Date and hour) 112400H Feb 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2330		20	121900H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co F 2/26 Co. sweep obs 4 VC in tree line. Fired 50 rds S/A. Searched area and found large blood trails.	S M IW
2330		21	122100H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co F 2/26 sweep force rovd 5 rds S/A from 1 VC. Returned 200 rds S/A, 6 rds M-79 and 8 rds 81mm Mortar mission. Searched area, found large blood trail.	S M IW
2330		22	122100H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co D plat blocking force obs 4 VC in boat (through starlight scope). Called arty mission, boat sank. No further movement made.	S M IW
2330		23	121015H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co F 2/26 sweep force, 1 USMC stepped on punji stake. Medevac completed for 1 USMC WIA, sweep continued.	S M IW
2340		24	120930H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co L plat sweep force rovd 40 rds S/A fm unk number of VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA medevac. Returned 200 rds S/A 10 rds 60mm mortar fire and called Arty mission. Searched area, found no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
2350		25	121630H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co F 2/26 sweep force called in Arty mission on suspected VC position. 1 rd fell short resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Mission halted. 1 USMC WIA medevac completed.	S M IW
2400			122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered; but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H FEB 67	132400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			130001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
	0218	1	130601H	FM 1ST MAR TO IW Spcl Sitrep No. 4 Opn Stone.		S M IW
0610		2	130610H	FM 1/1 Spcl Sitrep NO. 4 Opn Stone.		S M IW
0730		3	130540H	FM 2/5 Co G, 2/5 sqd amb, Opn Stone obs 5 VC app amb site. Fired 50 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 pack containing clothing, Illum requested, flare ship on station, area under observation.		S M IW 8
0925		4	122015H	FM 2/4 Co F sqd block force Opn Stone, obs 3 VC in front of position. Fired 30 rds S/A, 2 M-79 rds, 1 USMC WIA from M-79 frag, searched area found 3 Blood trails, 3 VC KIA (PROB).		S M IW 9
1135		5	120930H	FM C-BIRD Co F, sqd amb ptl, rcvd A/W & 50 Cal fire KIA. Rtd fire, swept area & established a STAY-BACK amb. Amb then rcvd S/A fire from unk # VC. Rtd fire & called arty mission. Checked area with no results. At 130930, villagers reported 1 VC KIA (CONF) in fire fight.		S M IW 13
1200		6	131100H	FM 1ST MARS (FWD) Co B, 1/1, Plat sweep Opn Stone, app 1 VN male age 29, with ID card. Will fwd to BN CP for interrogation.		S M IW 16
1200		7	131030H	FM 1ST MARS (FWD) Co L plat sweep Opn Stone 3/1 sighted 1 VC crawling into tunnel, Threw 1 gren into tunnel, 1 VC KIA. Searched and destroyed tunnel.		S M IW 17
1245		8	131130H	FM BOUND Co B plat sweep force, Opn Stone saw 2 VC running from Co C sweep force, called in Vietnamese for them to halt, VC failed to halt, fired killing 2 VC.		S M IW 20
1300		9	131000H	FM BOUND 1BN Scouts sqd sweep Opn Stone app 1 VN male attempting to evade sweep. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.		S M IW 24

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H FEB CON'T	132400H FEB CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1300		10	121200H	FM BOUND 1st BN scouts sqd Opa Stone sweep force app 2 VN females, approx ages 25, 21, with out ID cards, fwd two DTNE to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW	25
1400		11	131400H	FM BOUND Spol Sitrep NO. 5 Opa Stone.	S M IW	
1425		12	131305H	FM CHUCK Sqd ptl Opa Stone revd 10-15 rds S/A from est 2 VC in house. Rtd 30 rds S/A searched area app 1 BN female age 28, DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	28
1425		13	131215H	FM CHUCK Co K sqd cmbt ptl, Opa Stone, found 2 VC KIA, 1 by arty, & 1 by S/A fire, 2 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW	29
1430		14	131115H	FM CHUCK Co M sqd cmbt ptl, discovered explosive devices near house, 1 female sighted, 3 VC ran from house throwing hand gren, sqd fired 50 rds S/A and pursued VC into tree line, app 1 VN female age 18, found 1 cave and flushed 3 VC out, fired 10 rds S/A killing 3 VC. Searched cave found 1 chicken gren, 5 M-14 mag, with 30 rds 7.62, 1, 45Cal mag, 1 lb TNT, 1 small container explosive powder blasting caps, 1 trip flare, time fuses for mortar rd, 100 yds comm wire, 6 batteries, 1 cartridge belt, several documents, 1 wallet with photos (military personnel believed to be from NV.	S M IW	38
1530		15	131345H	FM CHUCK Co K, sqd cmbt ptl, Opa Stone, app 1 VN male, age 40, and 3 VN females ages 28, 30, 33, 2 females without ID cards.	S M IW	37
1825		16	131450H	FM 2/5 Co G 2/5 Opa Stone, obs 1 VC enter cave, searched area found cave, threw 1 M-26 gren into cave, searched cave, 1 VC KIA (CONF) & 1 M-26 gren. Cave was destroyed.	S M IW	51
1825		17	131630H	FM 2/4 Co F, plat sweep Opa Stone, revd 20 rds S/A resulting in 1 USMC WIA, MEDEVAC, Evac completed, Rtd 60 rds S/A, 1 3.5 rd, Searched area found 1 VC KIA, Blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	52

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "F", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H FEB CON'T	132400H FEB CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1900		18	131536H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co F 2/26, plat sweep force Opn Stone, revd 30 rds B/A fire from unk No. VC. 1 USMC MEDEVAC, Rtd 100 rds S/A, 6 rds M-79 & pursued. VC broke contact, Unit maneuvered but contact could not be regained.	S	M IW 55
1900		19	131630H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) 3/1 Co K, plt sweep Opn Stone, app 1 VC female without ID card. Fwd to BN FWD CP.	S	M IW 56
1908		20	131554H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co K sqd search force Opn Stone, App 2 VC male in house searched house. Revealed numerous documents clothing and some uniforms. (1) 60MM Base plate, no ID card fwd to BN CP. 2 POW.	S	M IW 60
2009		21	131630H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) 1/1 Co C sweep force Opn Stone app 5 male, 2 female with ID, initial inter revealed VC operate in area hold meeting last night. Then moved out in NW direction. DTNE fwd to fwd CO for further interrogation. 7 DTNE.	S	M IW 61
2010		22	131715H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) 3/1 Co I sweep force Opn Stone, app 4 VN females without ID cards in area where plt revd S/A fire earlier. DTNE fwd to FWD CP.	S	M IW 62
2130		23	131945H	FM 3/1 Co M plat cmbt patrol, 2 VN out after dark. Picked them up and then opened gate that were closed in the ville. Upon approaching the gates they side stepped a punji pit, so that the following Marines would fall in. Marines picked this up & uncovered punji pit.	S	M IW 73
2200		24	131800H	Co M sqd cmbt ptrl, in progress of destroying tunnel, located another tunnel. Cave searched over 6 hr period, all articles removed tunnel complex destroyed by demolitions. 30 by 40 meters extension of earlier discovery, Rein with same manner. 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-14 rifle, 2 russian bolt action rifles, 1 demolition kit & blasting cap, 5 pressure type beehy traps, 1 home made zip gun, 1 live homemade mine or bomb, 7 M-14 mag, 2 parachutes flares, 1 red star cluster, 1 M-26 gren, 4 chicom gren,		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 9-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 130001H FEB CON'T	TO (Date and hour) 132400H FEB CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				CON'T..... 7 carbine mag, 3 ammo cans, 1 ammo can full of S/A and 50 Cal, 1 home made firing device, 3 bayonet scubberts, 1 bottle of medicing, 2 rifle carrying cases, 1 pair VN jungle boots, 1 can emergency drinking water, 2 packs VC chew, 3 cartridge belts, 3 first aid kits, 3 canteens, 5 M-14 ammo pouches 2 mosquito nets, 6 complete RE uniforms, 1 map case, 1 rain jacket, abundance of assorted documents.	S M IW 76
2230		25	131830H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co F 2/26 block force ce Opa Stone, rovd 15 rds S/A fire from unk No. VC, rtd 35 rds S/A, fire, checked area found 2 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW
2235		26	131745H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co F plat sweep search force, Opa Stone, patrol found 1 VC body believed to be from fire fight near area 12 Feb. 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW
2235		27	131845H	FM 1ST MAR FWD 3/1, 14 air support Opa STONE via GS 0154. Air strike conducted in area. Destroyed 17 structures, and 1 secondary explosion obs. A/A req over area obs 14 VC bodies conf.	S M IW 79
2240		28	132010H	FM 1ST MAR FWD 3/1 Co L sweep force Opa STONE via 028534 obs 1 VC fled fm sweep force. Opened fire W/10 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW 80
2245		29	131830H	FM 1ST MAR FWD 3/1 Co I sweep force Opa STONE rovd 32 rds S/A resulting in 3 USMC WIA none vac Units returned 30 rds S/A and maneuvered to assault pm. Found trench line but contact could not be regained. Trench was destroyed,	S M IW 81
2145		30	131345Z	TO IW Sitrep No. 6 Opa STONE Sent.	S IW
2359		31	131900H	FM 1ST MAR FWD Co G 2/5 blk pm Opa STONE obs 30 VC moving across ridge line. 12 rds 90mm fired, also 41 rds HE Arty. Unit remained in blk pm, 5 VC KIA CONF. Results of mission excellent 15 VC KIA PROB)	S M IW 1
2400			132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No. Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily, or at the end of periods, or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

142400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			140001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0700	0800	1	140700H	SITREP NO 8 OPN STONE.	S M IW	
0840	0840	2	140750H	FM CHUCK Co L, sqd sec ptl, Opn Stone det 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED as mine, resulting in 1 USMC WIA MENEVAC. Area searched for add mines with inconclusive results.	S M IW	5
1025		3	140900H	FM 2/4 Co F 2/4 Opn Stone found 1 VC in tunnel, VC refused to come out, threw 1 gren into cave, Searched cave found 1 VC KIA (CONF) Tunnel destroyed.	S M IW	
1115		4	141030H	FM BOUND Co D sqd blk force Opn Stone, sighted 15 VC moving across open area, 6 VC with packs Sniper with sqd fired 1 rd S/A, 1 VC KIA (CONF) Called 81MM mission, on target, estimated 5 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	11
1130		5	141010H	FM BOUND Co B sweep force Opn Stone sighted 5-6 VC crossing open area, fired 50 rds S/A & called in 81 Mortar mission, Searched area, app 1 POW male hiding in grass with 1 M-26 gren, fwd 1 POW to BN CP.	S M IW	12
1216		6	141120H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co G 2/5 blk force Opn Stone obs 2 VC going in N.E. direction, Opened fire with 10 rds S/A, Searched area found 1 blood trail, indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	16
1330		7	141307H	FM CHUCK 3RD BN 1.4 Airstrike held on approx 15 VC running from structure wearing black grey uniforms, Airstrike dropped 500 lb bombs and napalm bomb, A/O requested in area & reported 10 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW	25
1330		8	141145H	FM BOUND Co D snipers in Opn Stone obs 4 VC with 2 VC in each boat. moving south west. VC spotted black force & headed N.E. taken under fire by sniper TM. 1 VC KIA (CONF), VC con't in area occupied by P.F. force.	S M IW	26

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H FEB CON'T	142400H FEB CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1330		8	141255H			
1330		9	141255H	FM BOUND Co D block force detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine resulted in 1 USMC WIA. All ret'd to CP for routine MEDEVAC, 3 USMC WIA.	S M IW	27
1345		10	141305H	FM CHUCK Co M sqd sec ptl tripped wire to chicom gren, 2 USMC WIA, WIA fwd to CP for routine MEDEVAC to N.S.A.	S M IW	32
1540		11	141445H	FM BOUND Co B sweep force Opa Stone, det 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Routine MEDEVAC requested.	S M IW	33
1600		12	141600H	FM BOUND Sitrep No. 9 Opa Stone.	S M IW	
1700		13	141500H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co L 3/1 sweep force, informer pointed out cave, search revealed 1 transistor radio, 1 cartridge belt, 5 package of typing paper, 1 bag surgical instruments, 1 main force uniforms, (grey, green). 5 rds 9MM, 57 rds 7.62 (russian make). 4 bottles pills, medical books and assorted documents.	S M IW	38
1700		14	141445H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co I sweep force 3/1 app 1 VC age 30 hiding in house. Also app 5 DINE in house with out ID cards. Will fwd to BN (FWD) CP.	S M IW	39
1700		15	141505H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co K 3/1 sweep force app 3 Males with out ID cards. Fwd to BN CP (FWD).	S M IW	40
1700		16	141455H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co B 1/1 blk force app 1 POW with out ID card. Search of VC revealed 1 M-26 gren. POW fwd to (FWD) CP.	S M IW	41
1700		17	141545H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co K 3/1 sqd recon ptl obs 1 VC flee fm ptl. Opened fire with 4 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF). VC dressed in green uniform shirt. Will fwd shirt to BN S-2.	S M IW	42
1750		18	141000H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) 1/1 BN S-2 scouts & IFT while screening civ app 1 VN male age 19 with out ID card. After interrogation classified as local guerilla. 1 POW.	S M IW	46

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 150001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 152400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			150001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0030		1	141740H	TO ISH Sitrep No. 11 Opa Stone.	S M IW
0045		2	141530H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co B 2/4 plat sweep Opa Stone app 1 VN male with out ID card. DTNE fwd to BN GP for interrogation & confessed POW. 1 POW.	S M IW 2
0645		3	142251Z	TO ISH Sitrep No. 12 Opa Stone.	S M IW
0810		4	150700H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co L 3/1 sqd amb returning to CP rovd 1 M-79 rd from unk No. VC resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Rtd 105 rds S/A & 6 rds M-79 VC broke contact. Medevac requested for 2 WIA Contact not regained.	S M IW 6
1020		5	150900H	FM 3/1 Co I Co sweep force Opa Stone discovered 1 VC KIA also blood trail, body dressed in black pajamas, no wps or documents. Found 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 10
1235		6	151110H	FM 3/1 Co L sweep force in Opa Stone app 1 VC WIA while sweeping ville. Interrogation reveals approx 150 main force troops arrived on 10 Feb and left in a northern direction Unit has AK-47's & 6 (60)MM Mortars, dressed in kaki uniforms with natural camouflage, force came from Duc Duc Dist. Villagers departed 11 Feb. POW fwd to bn (FWD) CP.	S M IW 17
1257		7	151200H	FM 2/1 Co F engineers removing mines adjacent to pass of hill, detonated M-14 mine. Mine was hidden under grass, 1 USMC WIA, MEDEVAC. Requested and completed.	S M IW 22
1400		8	151235H	FM 2/4 Co F 2/4 sweep force Opa Stone rovd 20 rds S/A from 20 VC, obs 1 VC. Tanks fired 1 rd 90MM, 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW 26

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H FEB CON'T

TO (Date and hour)

152400H FEB CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1400		9	150925H	FM 3/1 Co K sweep force Opn Stone, obs movement in hay stack field, called arty of 21 H/E rds, 81MM Mission of 15 rds. checked area, 1 VC threw gren from another hole & Marine threw gren into spider hole killing 2 VC. 2 VC in another hole, ptl threw CS gren into hole & flushed enemy out. App 2 POW, fwd to BN CP, also found assert documents in suit case, 3 M-14 mag, assert rds of 7.62 & various type. All gear fwd to BN S-2.	S M IW 27
1400		10	151200H	FM 2/5 Co G 2/5 sweep force, rovd spardic S/A fire from 1 VC, resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Rtd 50 rds S/A, VC broke contact, 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW 28
1415		1 1	151300H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd sec ptl, app 1 25 yr old VN female attempting to evade ptl, without ID card. Will fwd 1 DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW 30
1500		12	151320H	FM 3/1 Co K sweep force Opn Stone, app 5 DTNE, 2 males with false ID cards, & 3 females without ID'S, ptls used CS gren in caves, flushed 4 VC hiding in caves, packs with uniforms, documents found, further search revealed 3 VC KIA (CONF), resulting from earlier arty mission. Co K continues search in area, 3 VC KIA (CONF), 4 POW, 5 DTNE.	S M IW 31
1500		13	151300H	FM 3/1 Co I, plat search force, Opn Stone. app 1 DTNE female hiding in bomb shelter, also app 3 other females in area without ID cards, Fwd 4 DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW 32
1520		14	151410H	FM 2/4 Co E 2/4, Opn Stone Marine detonated 1 M-26 gren, rigged as mine, 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. Search conducted in area with no results. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.	S M IW 34
1410		15	1410H	FM 1/1 Sitrep No. 13 Opn Stone.	S M IW
1820		16	151500H	FM 2/4 Co F 2/4 plt sweep Opn Stone app 1 VN male without ID card, DTNE being held at F Co CP. and will be fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 43

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H FEB CON'T

TO (Date and hour)

152400H FEB CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1905		17	151315H	FM E/1 Co M plat sec ptl searching house recvd 1 gren thrown by VC hiding under trap door. Plat member threw 4 M-26 grens back. House set a fire exploded killing 1 VC. Searched of L shaped cave 19'X7' concret block (rein) with poured concret roof. With bamboo triple layer of tin pesting sec. Search will continue at first light. Complex system may take several hours and new levels and compartments are expected. Equipment captured, 1 claymore mine, asstd explosives, 1 bag of documents misc. Medicine, green uniforms, material for making uniforms, 1 VC flag, pictures & wallet, pictures shows man with officer bars on & clothe that indicated that VC was 6' tall and weighed 200 pounds.	S M IW 50
1925		18	151645H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) H&S 2/4 sqd recen ptl Ogn Stone, app 1 VN female & 1 VN male, VN male stated that female was VC nurse. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation by CADRE. Female conf as POW.	S M IW 45
1925		19	151730H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) 3/1 plt sweep Ogn Stone app 1 VN MALE approx age 25 without ID card. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation by CADRE team & (conf) as POW.	S M IW 46
1925		20	151403H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co E 2/4 plat sweep Ogn Stone, USMC detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Area searched for additional mines with out results.	S M IW 47
1925		21	151400H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co G 2/5 plat cmt ptl, Ogn Stone, app 1 VC WIA hiding in camouflage position. VC had been treated for wounds. POW fwd to BN CP for interrogation and medevac. Captured 3 chicom grens.	S M IW 48
1925		22	151500H	FM 1ST MAR (FWD) Co E 2/4 plat sweep, Ogn Stone, app 1 VN male in house, DTNE stated he was info on VC movement. DTNE fwd to BN CP FOR interrogation.	S M IW 49

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

- b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 160001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 162400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			160001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
	0015	1	151735Z	TO ISHERWOOD Spol Sitrep Nr 15 Opn STONE.	S IW
0620	0620	2	152330Z	TO ISHERWOOD Spol Sitrep Nr 16 Opn STONE	S IW
0845		3	151813H	FM 2/4 Co E Opn STONE helo resupply vic 976535 Marine helo coming in LZ rovd 10 rds S/A resulting in 1 USMC WIA medevac. Returned 25 rds S/A VC broke contact.	S M IW 8
0900		4	160800H	FM 3/1 Co I sweep force vic 010554 Opn STONE discovered 1 Cave. Engrs blew cave entrance, found 1 VC KIA and 2 POW'S. POW's were in- terrogated by IIT.	S M IW 9
0900		5	160815H	FM 3/1 Co I sweep force Opn STONE vic 009533 found 1 VC KIA, apparently killed by arty fire on 15 Feb 67. No ID card.	S M IW 10
0900		6	160830H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd sec ptl vic 008697 cont'd exploring caves reported 151730H. No second level cave. 4 separate compartments. Cave believed to be CP. Found: 1 rd 81mm, 1 bayonet, 5 canteens, 1 holster, 1 Sub-MG mag, asst'd small arms ammo, 2 flares, 2 heavy traps, 1 pack board, 1 cartridge belt, 1 set suspen- der straps, 1 satchel charge container, 1 bandolier M-79 ammo, 18 batteries, 1 pr rub- ber sandals, 1 can condensed milk, 4 uniforms, 2 sweaters, 1 can gun oil, 1 pr ppx eye glasses and toilet articles.	S M IW
0930		7	151815H	FM 1/1 Co B plat sweep force Opn STONE vic 026550 app 2 VN males ages 39 and 45. DTNE's fwd to Bn CP and interrogated by IIT. 1 confirmed as VC cadre. 1 POW, 1 DTNE.	S M IW 11
1000			160840H 8	FM 3/1 Co I sweep force Opn STONE vic 011532 found 1 cave in tree line 6' X 15' X 4'. Threw smoke gren into cave heard explosion. Searched caved, found 2 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA. VC WIA's fwd to Bn CP. Found 3 CHICOM gren and 1 cartridge belt and documents in cave.	S M IW 15
1125	1125	9	161125H	Informed that Ambadr (Assist) to VN arrived	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA ANNG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

16 Feb Cont'd 67

TO (Date and hour)

16 Feb Cont'd 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				1/1 CP at 161120H. Notified G-3		S IW
1140		10	161100H	FM 3/1 Co K plat sweep force via 005548 Opn STONE found 1 cave 5' X 6' X 4'. Searched cave, app 1 POW w/o ID card. Approx age 25. (male). Cave destroyed, POW fwd to Bn CP. Found 1 penche in cave.		S M IW 21
1200		11	160900H	FM 2/5 Co G sweep force Opn STONE via 002510 sighted 2 VC moving along tree line. Fired 30 rds S/A fire. Found 2 VC KIA.		S M IW 22
1205		12	161050H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt ptl via 046653 revd 50 rds S/A and A/W fire from vic 048653, resulting in 1 USMC WIA medevac. Returned fire w/200 rds S/A, 3 rds 90mm and arty mission. Swept area with neg results.		S M IW
1235		13	161100H	FM 3/1 Co L plat sweep Opn STONE via 017547 found bottle of drugs, 4 btls of Vitamin B 9 hypo needles, 29 btls of vitamins, 1 of- ficial rubber stamp, 5 GZEH prophylactics in gold packages, 1 tube Auermycin, 1 tube OPHYCURTONE, 1 bag DDT. All gear fwd to appropriate channels.		S M IW 25
		14	161130H	FM 2/4 Co F plat sweep force opn STONE via 975547 killed 2 VC by S/A fire. Bodies searched w/ no results.		S M IW 27
1310		161310H	15	FM 1/1 The Assistant Ambdr to VN departed 1/1 OP for OAC D-3 CP. E-3 notified.		S IW
1330		16	161230H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd sweep opn STONE via 009548 1 POW led sqd to cave.. Found 1 MAT 49 9mm MG in cave plus asst'd documents, gear fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 28
1000		17	160800H	FM 1/1 1st Mar interrogation of DTNE's and POW's app as of 152400H 4 Conf POW's, 13 DTNE'S, 38 civ def. Remainder released as civilians.		S IW 29
1400		18	161215H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd cmbt ptl via 048670 flushed 2 VC from bushes. Fired 60 rds S/A, 3 rds M-79, 1 VC KIA. Flushed 3 VC vic 048665, fired 40 rds S/A and 2 rds M-79, 1 VC KIA.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

16 FEB 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

16 FEB 67 Con'td

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				Found (1) 81mm rd and beebie trap near body both blown. Civilians tried unsuccessfully to remove body. Cont'd search of area.	S M IW
1405		19	161030H	FM 2/1 Co H/2 at bridge vic 998705, fence recon man obs eject on piling of bridge. Traffic halted, mines removed from bridge. Explosives were concrete embedded in two hand made baskets with suspected acid type fuse. Tied to bridge w/hemp. EOD tm searched for more mines w/no results.	S M IW
1410		20	161245H	FM 3/1 Co I sweep force epn STONE vic 018553 found 1 cave 5' X 10' X 5' well concealed by tree line. Ptl threw 1 CS gren into cave 2 POW's app. found 1 Russian K-44 rifle, 2 CHICOM GREN, 1 M-26 gren, documents, food, 50 rds K-44 ammo, wpn and equipment fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 30
1415		21	161300H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd sweep epn STONE vic 005548 app 1 male POW age 20 W/O ID card. POW led sqd to cave. cave searched found documents, cave destroyed. Fwd POW and documents to Bn CP.	S M IW 31.
		22	161000H	FM 2/5 Co G plat sweep epn STONE vic 002510 found 1 VC KIA from S/A on 15 Feb. Body searched w/neg results.	S M IW 36
1535		23	161335H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd cmbt ptl vic 040670 flushed 5 VC from bushes, fired 70 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC WIA in stomach, age 30 no ID Card. VC DOW found 2 LAWS near body were destroyed.	S M IW 38
1400			161430H 24	FM 1/1 Spcl sitrep nr 17 Opn STONE 0600-1200	S IW
1600		25	161400H	FM 2/4 Co F epn STONE vic 957545 app 1 VN male hiding in ville. DTNE fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 42
1615		26	161400H	FM 3/1 Co M wire tm vic 058717 repairing lines tripped wire leading to M-26 gren rigged as mine. 3 USMC WIA medevac (1serious)	S M IW 43

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

3-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

16 Feb 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

16 Feb 67 Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1630		27	161500H	FM 3/1 H&S Co 3/1 sqd sweep opn STONE vic 007544 app 1 VN male hiding in house age 19 w/o ID card. Fwd to Bn CP. Interrogated by ITT and confirmed as POW.	S M IW 44
1700		28	161500H	FM 1/1 Co C 1/1 Opn STONE vic 025546 found 1000 rds asst'd ammo, (1) 10 lb shape charge, 1 CHICOM gren, 1 Mark-4 gren, 1 M-26 gren, 1 gas mask and documents. Fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 46
			161000H 29	FM 1/1 Co B sweep force opn STONE VIC 025552 app 3 VN males ages 16, 40, 48. VN age 40 has ID card. 3 DTNE fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 47
2015		30	161515H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd sec ptl vic 039675 rcvd 200 rds S/A fire and A/W fire from 3 psns indicating possible 15 VC. Prior to receipt of fire woman was observed signaling. Sqd fired from and maneuvered into assault psns. VC broke contact. Returned 300 rds S/A, 5 rds M-79. 1 USMC WIA. 1 sqd pursued to engage w/moving VC. in search of area after assault, same woman found in house. ID card indicated age 23. Woman had medical book in possession and is possible VC nurse. DTNE fwd to Bn S-2.	S M IW 54
2045		31	161530H	FM 3/1 Co L sweep force opn STONE vic 006553 located a tunnel. By using CS 2 VC were forced from tunnel. Previously captured VC were sent into tunnel to persuade other VC to surrender. Gren was thrown out of tunnel w/air burst effect resulting in 1 USMC KIA 1 KIT CARSON KIA, 8 USMC WIA (6 medevac). Other VC attempted to escape and killed by S/A fire. Marines were well disbursed and air burst of gren wounded Marines 40 meters away. Searched cave, medevac completed for WIA's.	S M IW 54
2250		32	162115H	FM 2/4 CP sec opn STONE vic 947536 rcvd 500 rds S/A and A/W fire from VC also rcvd 16 rds 60mm mortar fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Returned 700 rds S/A and A/W fire, 5 rds 81mm ill, 10 rds 81mm HE. Will search at first light.	S M IW 54

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. **Serial No.:** Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. **DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. **Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. **Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION FIRST MARINES

PLACE

XX DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

170001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

172400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			170001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0045		1	162250H	FM 2/4 CP sec perimeter vic AT 947532, recd 1000 rds S/A & A/W fire fm vic AT 947537. Rtd 700 rds S/A & A/W fire, 5 rds 90MM, 4 rds 81MM Illum, 8 W/P 81MM. VC broke contact will search area at first light.	S M IW	1
	0030	2	161630Z	TO IW Sitrep No 19 Opn Stone.	S M IW	
		3	170810H	FM 3/1 Co L, plat sweep force, Opn Stone found 1 cave, 3'X5'X4', cave was searched found 1 M-1 carbine rifle, 3 magazines, 1 M-26 gren, wps & equip fwd to BN CP. Cave was destroyed.	S M IW	6
0800	0800	4	170800H	FM 1/1 Spcl Sitrep No 20 Opn Stone.	S M IW	
0945		5	161700H	FM 2/4 Co G 2/4, sweep force Opn Stone, sighted 3 VC moving on tree line, opened fire with 2 rds 90MM on target, checked area, sighted 1 VC KIA (CONF) & 1 VC KIA (PROB). 1 Bunker completely destroyed.	S M IW	9
1010		6	170900H	FM 3/1 Co K plat sweep force Opn Stone, found 1 cave 3'X3'X3'. Searched cave found 5 shape charges, 1 chicom gren, 1 M-26 gren. Fwd gear to BN CP, Cave destroyed.	S M IW	10
1400		7	171400H	SITREP NO. 21 Opn Stone.	S M IW	
1525		8	171420H	Co M, sqd sec ptl, 1 Marine stepped into Punji pit, resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). Destroyed punji pit, 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC.	S M IW	32
1600		9	171230H	FM 3/1 Co L, plat search force, Opn Stone while searching cave found 2 military maps, 1 knife, 2 flashlights, 3 notebooks, propaganda leaflets, photos and non military clothing. Cave was destroyed, all gear fwd to BN CP (FWD).	S M IW	34

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H FEB 67	172400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1840		10	171800H	FM 1/1 Co A, plat sweep, Opn Stone, obs 4-5 VC running to West. Rtd 30 rds S/A fire. Rtd 50 rds S/A fire. Swept area taking 17 DTNE, 2 male. 15 female VN. Can't sweeping village. Rtd DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW 43
2005		11	171745H	Co E 2/1, sqd cmbt ptl. Man detonated small frag mine on trail going toward river in tree line. MEDEVAC called & completed at 1810H for 1 USMC WIA.	S M IW 49
2115		12	171720H	FM 3/1 Co I plat sweep, Opn Stone with sniper team entered ville and sniper team obs 12 VC dressed in khaki uniforms with 2 carbines. Snipers fired 7 rds S/A, obs through scope 2 VC hit and fall. Can't to obs area until night fall in hopes that VC would attempt to recover bodies.	S M IW 52
2145		13	172045H	FM 2/26 Co F Opn Stone, moving to assembly area, a Marine detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA & 2 WIA. MEDEVAC completed with out incident.	S M IW
2220		14	172030H	FM 3/1 Co I Opn STONE in night def pens via 00855t. Arty man fired at GS 9954. 1 rd landed in friendly pen resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA medevac.	S M IW
18	2220	15	171420Z	TO ISHERWOOD spcl SitRep nr 22 Opn STONE.	S M IW
2400			172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 180001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 182400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			180001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0040		1	172305H	FM 2/1 Co. M sqd recon ptl vic 056712 obs movement in abandoned ville. Fired 40 rds S/A, checked area, found new trench line around house. Checked house found 1 M-26 gren wrapped with fishing line, propaganda leaflets.		S M IW 1
	0215	2	171815Z	TO IW Spcl SitRep nr 23 Opn STONE 1800-2400		S IW
	0600	3	180800H	TO IW Spcl SitRep nr 24 Opn STONE 001-0600		S IW
0915		4	180830H	FM 2/1 CAG B-6 vic BT 052600, PF's departing CAG CP rovd 20 rds S/A fire fm vic BT 049600 resulting in 1 PF WIA medevac, by veh to DIEN BAN Dist Hosp. PF's rtd S/A fire. A fire ceased, searched area w/inconclusive results.		S M IW 8
0930		5	180815H	FM 1/1 Co B sweep force Opn STONE vic 982552 obs 2 VC in khaki uniforms vic 982551, Fired 10 rds S/A, obs 1 VC fall, checked area found blood trail and drag marks and 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW 9
1005		6	180845H	FM 1/1 Co B sweep Opn STONE vic 993563, 1 member of ptl detonated 1 ChiCom gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Treated by Corpman, mission continued.		S M IW 10
1145		7	180945H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep Opn STONE vic 014584 rovd 20 rds S/A, VC broke contact moved west inside closing sweep force. 1 USMC WIA evac.		S M IW 16
1145		8	181020H	FM 2/1 Co E w/sniper tm Opn STONE vic 006600 sniper in blk psn obs 1 VC in brown uniform w/pack. Sniper fired 1 rd. 1 VC KIA CONF		S M IW 17
1145		9	180820H	FM 2/1 Co E w/sniper tm Opn STONE vic 997620 in blk psn obs 2 VC moving west. Opened fire, 2 VC KIA CONF through scope.		S M IW 18
1145		10	180800H	FM 2/1 Co E blk force Opn STONE vic 002606 obs 3 VC moving west, opened fire w/ S/A, obs 2 VC fall. Unable to search area due to committment of blk force.		S M IW 19

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

18 FEB Cent'd 67 18 FEB Cent'd 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1315		11	181200H	FM 2/1 Co E blk force Opn STONE vic 986609 rovd several rds S/A fire fm VC while attempting to cross river. 2 USMC WIA. Rtd 50 rds S/A, VC broke contact and fled into area of opns. Medevac for 2 WIA's completed.	S M IW 27
1310		12	181310H	FM IW Rvd word that Gen WALT would visit 1st Mar CP between 1400-1500 then on to 1/1, 2/1 and 3/1. All units were notified of the General's visit.	S 1/1,2/1,3/1
1425		13	181350H	FM 1/1 Co D blk force vic 012589 obs 7 VC moving north. Fired 20 rds S/A, checked area found 2 VC KIA CONF, NOW in pursuit of blood trails.	S M IW 30
1445		14	181330H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd sec ptl vic 055699 approaching ville sqd split into two elements, as southern element approached ville obs 1 VN male climbing into tree to obs the northern elements. 1 VN male app, searched ville, will fwd DTNE to Bn CP.	S M IW 38
1500		15	181330H	FM 2/1 Co E sec post (sqd) vic 045613 found 1 wounded PF apparently by sniper fire lying on road. PF fwd to sec post at 043620 by veh for subsequent evac by NF jeep.	S M IW
1505		16	180900H	FM 2/1 blk force Co E Opn STONE vic 996604 rovd 150 rds S/A fire fm est sqd since VC force on railroad tracks. Rtd 750 rds S/A, 22 M-79 rds, called arty msn. Searched area found 3 VC KIA CONF, continuing pursuit.	S M IW 35
1515		17	181515H	Gen WALT arrived 1st Mar CP and departed for 1/1 fwd CP at 181530H.	S IW
1645		18	181645H	FM 2/1 3/1 assumed OpGen of all 3/1's TAOR as of 1633H	S IW
1725		19	180800H	FM 2/1 H&S Co mine sweep vic 027639, a veh enroute behind mine sweep from 2/1's CP det a mine. Veh fm C Co 11th Motors 1 USMC WIA miner.	S M IW 59
1745		20	180440Z	TO IW Spcl SitRep nr 25 Opn STONE 0600-1200	S IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

18 FEB 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

18 FEB 67 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1830		21	181630H	FM 1/1 Co E blk force Opn STONE vic 984600 sighted 4 VC w/wpns. Fired 35 rds S/A. Searched area found 4 VC KIA CONF.	SM IW 63
1830		22	181630H	FM 1/1 Co E blk force Opn STONE vic 979600 sighted 8 VC (4 w/wpns). Fired 75 rds S/A searched area found 3 VC KIA CONF and 2 large blood trails and drag marks.	S M IW 64
1840		181350H 23	181350H 23	FM 1/1 Co C plat sweep Opn STONE vic 994584 detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 4 USMC WIA medevac. Area searched w/neg results.	S M IW 65
2000		24	181800H	FM 2/1 Blk force w/sniper tm Opn STONE vic 991601 obs 2-3 VC moving east, sniper fired 3 rds. Obs through scope 1 VC fall into brush. 1 VC KIA PROB	S M IW 71
2110		25	181730H	FM 2/1 Co C blk force Opn STONE vic 988603 rovd 120 rds S/A fm cas fm 12 VC. Rtd 350 rds S/A, and 4 rds 60mm. Searched area found 4 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW 72
2115		26	182015H	FM 3/1 H&S CO GP vic 071656 AN/TPS-21 detected 4 VC approaching perimeter. 8 rds 81 mm mortar fired. No further movement detected. 4 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 99
2125		27	181700H	FM 1/1 Co C plat sweep opn STONE vic 004584 rovd 10 rds S/A fire from 2 VC resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Returned 50 rds S/A and called 81mm msn. VC broke contact.	S M IW 77
2125		181745H 28	181745H 28	FM 1/1 A/O sighted 2 VC KIA by air strike vic 007608 and 20 ft trench line destroyed.	S M IW 78
2125		29	181630H	FM 1/1 Co C plat sweep opn STONE vic 993590 sighted 15-20 VC in grave yard. Fired 200 rds S/A and called arty msn. Searched area found 4 large blood trails and drag marks. 4 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 79
2145		30	181730H	FM 1/1 Co C plat sweep force Opn STONE vic 988583 app 1 VN msn (45) w/O ID attempting to evade plat. POW fwd to CP.	S M IW 80

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 18 FEB 67 Cont'd	TO (Date and hour) 18 FEB 67 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2145		31	181530H	FM 1/1 Co A plat sweep force Opn STONE sighted 2 VC in trench line vic 014597. Fired 18 rds S/A, found 2 VC KIA dressed in khaki shirts and black shorts.	S M IW 81
2145		32	181700H	FM 2/1 Co E blk force Opn STONE vic 997601 sighted 15-20 VC vic 991607 running east in trench line. Fired 200 rds S/A and called arty msn. Rds on tgt. 10 VC KIA PROB	S M IW 82
2145		33	180830H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep opn STONE vic 021602 sighted 2 VC dressed in green and khaki uniforms. Fired 5 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA CONF and 1 large blood pool indicating 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 83
2145		34	181330H	Co D 1/1 plt sweep force Opn STONE vic 017598 obs 1 VC dressed in black shorts and white shirt. Fired 2 M-79 rds, searched area and found 1 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW 84
2150		35	181630H	FM 1/1 Co B plat sweep opn STONE vic 977577 a marines stepped on punji stake. WIA med-evacc to fwd BAS.	S M IW 85
2150		36	181600H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep Opn STONE vic 003587 obs 3 VC moving south. Fired 200 rds S/A, searched area found 8 VC KIA dressed in black shorts.	S M IW 86
2150		37	181600H	FM 1/1 Co B 1/1 plat sweep Opn STONE vic 979594 sighted 1 VC running from plat across water barrier. Fired 20 rds S/A. VC fell, fired 3 rds S/A VC hit 2 more times. Body obs for 15 minutes. 1 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW 87
2210		38	181410H	FM 1/1 Co B 3/1 plt sweep Opn STONE vic 987584 detonated (1) 105 rd rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Medevac called and completed.	S M IW
2210		39	181000H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep opn STONE vic 013586 recd 1 rd sniper fire from 1 VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA medevac. Retd 10 rds S/A, VC broke contact.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

18 FEB 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

18 FEB 67 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2215		40	181915H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep Opn STONE vic 001595 app 2 en VN males and 1 en female dressed in khaki shirts and black trousers. POW's fwd to Bn CP. captured 4 M-26 gren and 30 rds S/A ammo.	S M IW
2215		41	181700H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep Opn STONE vic 001600 app 6 VN males ages 29, 31, 47, 57, 60, 60. DTNE's fwd to Bn CP for interr.	S M IW
		42	181730H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep force Opn STONE vic 005500 sighted 8 VC running west, fired 50 rds S/A, searched area found 2 VC KIA.	S M IW
2230		43	181400H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep force Opn STONE vic 008595 app 11 VN females ages 25-40. DTNE's fwd to CP.	S M IW
2240		44	181830H	FM 1/1 Co B plat sweep Opn STONE vic 974594 app 1 VN male age 44 w/ID card. DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
2255		45	181945H	FM 3/1 Co L Opn STONE vic 086617 enroute to night pns AMTRAC hit mines 30 lbs TNT resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Truck blown off veh. Veh towed to 1/1 CP. Damage could be repaired.	S M IW 101
2250		181112	46	FM 1/1 Co D sqd blk force Opn STONE vic 997598 sighted 3 VC approaching pns. Fired 10 rds S/A. 1 VC fell ether 2 VC carried body away. 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 100
2325		47	181525Z	TO IW Spcl SitRep nr 26 Opn STONE 12-1800	S IW
2400			182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVME 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 190001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 192400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			190001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
	0700	1	182300Z	TO IW Spcl SitRep ar 27 Opn STONE		S IW
0200		2	190130H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd amb vic 083696 while moving towards French Fort vic 080696 spotted 2 VC set up in fert. Fired 70 rds S/A and 8 rds		S M IW
	0700	3	182300Z	TO IW Spcl SitRep ar 28 Opn STONE		S IW
24		4	190730H	FM 2/1 Co F amb vic 025253 obs 4 VC (3 males 1 female) enter amb sight, 1 VC carrying wpa. Dressed in brown khaki uniform. Amb was sprung. 4 VC KIA CONF. Found 1 M-1903 Springfield rifle, 1 M-26 gren, 1 carbine mag loaded.		S M IW 13
1020		5	190900H	FM 1/1 Co D sweep force Opn STONE vic 988595 found 3 VC KIA CONF inside corden by S/A fire.		S M IW 15
1020		6	190930H	FM 3/1 Co L sweep force vic 075626 tank hit mine est 50 lbs explosive. No casualties, tank being repaired in place w/1 plat for sec.		S M IW 16
1140		7	190930H	FM 3/1 Co K plat sweep force Opn STONE vic 085592. Marine stepped on punji stake WIA non evac treated by corpsman in field.		S M IW 21
1205		8	191115H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd sec ptl vic 081689 spotted 2 VC in boat heading west vic ptl. Called for them to halt, they ignored the call, ptl fired 10 rds S/A, VC cent'd down stream Ptl then fired 60 rds S/A and 8 rds M-79 fire, obs 1 VC hit VC landed on other side of river. Ptl dispatched and app 1 VC WIA and other VC. Fwd VC WIA to NSA by veh other VC to Bn CP.		S M IW 33
1245		9	191245H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep Opn STONE vic 995597 found 1 Springfield 1903 rifle w/mag and 8 rds. Fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 22
1245		10	191035H	FM 1/1 Co D opn STONE sweep force (plat) vic 995598 found 1 VC KIA by S/A fire, 1 cartridge belt, 1 M-26 gren, 1 illum gren, 1 penche, 1 carbine mag 2/20 rds, 1 gas mask 1 first aid kit. All gear fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 23

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

19 Feb 67 Cont'd

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1300		11	191055H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep force Opn STONE vic 994598 found 1 VC KIA BY M-79 fire. Clothes and personal gear fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 24
1255		12	191015H	FM 2/1 Co E blk force Opn STONE vic 982601 sighted 1 VC in garden crawling between rows vic 9826000, Fired 1 M-79 rd and 2 rds S/A. found 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW 25
1300		191115H 13	13	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep force opn STONE vic 999595 sighted 1 VC running from sweep force Fired 10 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA CONF and 1 NVA pin fwd to Bn S-2.		S M IW 31
1500		14	191500	FM 1/1 Spcl SitRep nr 29 OPN STONE		S IW
1525		15	191400H	FM 2/1 Co E blk force Opn STONE vic 983601 sighted 30 VC w/packs and wpns moving towards ville vic 983600. Called arty msn. VC fled, fired 30 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW 46
1525		16	191400H	FM 2/1 Co E blk force Opn STONE vic 985601 sighted 5 VC in tree line, fired 50 rds S/A searched area found 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW 47
1525		17	191400H	FM 2/1 Co E blk force vic 990601 Opn STONE sighted 1 VC in tree line, fired 3 rds S/A found 1 VC KIA CONF		S M IW 48
1700		18	191600H	FM 3/1 Co K blk force Opn STONE vic 067620 tank while enroute to pick up psn for medevac (WIA VC) hit 50 lbs anti-tank mine. Slight damage to track. Est time of repairs is 2 hrs. 1 plat providing sec.		S M IW
1710		19	191530H	FM 3/1 Co K sweep force Opn STONE vic 067625 found spider trap, pulled top of and 6 VC came out running and shooting. Returned 25 rds S/A and 4 rds 12 gauge shot gun shells. searched area found 4 VC KIA CONF, and 2 POW. 1 M-14 rifle, 1 belt action .30 cal foreign make rifle, 2 M-26 gren. All gear fwd w/2 POW's to Bn CP.		S M IW 69

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

19 FEB 67 Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1815		191011H	20	FM 1/1 Co C plat sec ptl Opn STONE vic 986584 Marine tripped large booby-trap (105 shell or 10 lbs charge) resulting in 3 USMC WIA medevac.		S M IW 75
1818		21	191330H	Co C Opn STONE vic 986584 dug up 3 fresh graves containing 3 VC 20-30 yrs of age. 3 VC KIA.		S M IW 69
2000		22	191510Hh	FM 1/1 Co B plat sweep force Opn STONE vic 984585, 1 VC threw 1 gren at sweep force, VC taken under fire by S/A and killed. 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW 74
2000		23	191535H	FM 1/1 Co B sweep force Opn STONE vic 981587 1 VC ran from brushes, taken under fire w/ S/A, searched area, found 1 VC KIA CONF dressed in black pajamas.		S M IW 81
2000		24	191545H	FM 1/1 Co B sweep force Opn STONE vic 981601 flushed 1 VC fm hay field. VC taken under S/A fire. Searched area found 1 VC KIA dressed in black PJ's.		S M IW 82
2000		25	191630H	FM 1/1 Co B sweep force Opn STONE vic 977596 spotted 45-50 VC across river w/ A/W wpns and 3 MG. VC taken under fire w/ S/A. FT sent to confirm body count. VC had been stripped of wpns and equipment. 15 VC KIA CONF and 13 VC KIA PROB.		S M IW 83
2000		26	191130H	FM 1/1 Co C sweep force Opn STONE vic 991584 marine stepped into bamboo punji trap. Routing medevac for 1 USMC WIA.		S M IW 80
2000		27	191100H	FM 1/1 Co C sweep force Opn STONE vic 994585 Marine prep firing w/rifle grens had 1 premature detonation upon leaving rifle. 3 USMC WIA (minor). Routing medevac completed.		S M IW 79
2015		28	191800H	FM 1/1 Co C sweep force Opn STONE found 3 fresh graves, all were young VN males w/frag and S/A wounds.		S M IW 89
2115		29	191815H	FM 2/1 Co E 986599 flushed 14 VC out of cane field, opened fire. 5 VC KIA CONF, 9 POW w/ packs and asst'd grens.		S M IW 92

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 200001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 202400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001			200001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
200130		1	191430H	FM 1/1 D-2 swp force Opn STONE vic 987603 while swooping area saw 1 VC running. Opened fire w/S/A. 1 VC KIA CONF.. Captured 2 M-26 gren, 4 ChiCom gren, 1 cartridge belt, 1 bag of rice.		S M IW 3
0135		2	191505H	FM 1/1 D-2 swp force Opn STONE vic 986605 flushed 2 VC from cane field. VC were taken under fire w/S/A. VC obs to fall, 2 VC KIA		S M IW 4
0127		3	191530H	FM 1/1 D-3 swp force Opn STONE vic 981594 while in fire fight 1 Marine slipped and fell on punji stake, was treated by corpsman. 1 USMC WIA		S M IW 5
0140		4	191600H	FM 1/1 D-3 swp force Opn STONE vic 982594 found 5 VC in grass in gully. All were killed while trying to kill marines. Captured 1 pistol (38 cal), 8 M-26 gren, 6 ChiCom snk gren filled w/C-4, M-14 plastic AP mine. Paper and documents.		S M IW 6
0145		5	191720H	FM 1/1 D-3 swp force Opn STONE saw 2 VC in brush. Challenged them, but VC tried to flee. Opened fire w/S/A. 2 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW 7
0147		6	191800H	FM 2/1 Co E blk force Opn STONE sighted 1 VC coming down trail. VC spotted USMC and ran into river. Opened fire w/S/A 1 VC KIA.		S M IW 8
0150		7	191830H	FM 1/1 D-1 sweep force Opn STONE while moving through area taken under fire. Returned S/A (75 rds) and 2 M-79 rds. 4 VC KIA CONF. Found various documents of unk nature will be fwd to Bn Cp (IPT).		S M IW 9
0150		8	191830H	FM 1/1 D-3 swp force Opn STONE while returning to blk psn spotted 1 VC running. Flank opened fire. 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW 10
0155		9	192130H	FM 2/1 Co E blk psn Opn STONE FT spotted 10 VC coming down trail. Opened fire w/W/A and M-79. 3 VC KIA CONF, 3 VC KIA PROB.		S M IW 11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 20 FEB 67 Cont'd	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0159		10	192230H	FM 1/1 Fwd CP Opn STONE rcvd 20-30 rds S/A from 10-12 VC. VC attempted to probe line then broke contact.		S M IW 12
0200		11	191600H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep force Opn STONE found VC in cave. Tried to talk him into coming out then, when he wouldn't come out, threw M-26 gren. 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW 13
0200		12	191615H	FM 1/1 Co D plat swp force Opn STONE saw 1 VC going into well. Threw 1 M-26 gren into well. 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW 14
0200		13	191645H	FM 1/1 Co D plat swp force Opn STONE, unit prep firing area saw 1 VC in tree line. Detailed search found 2 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW 15
0200		14	191845H	FM 1/1 Co D plat swp force Opn STONE saw 1 VC running. Failed to halt when challenged. fire w/S/A. Obs VC to fall. Found blood trail and followed it. Found 1 VC KIA wearing khaki shorts and had no wp. 1 VC KIA.	Opneed	S M IW 16
0200	0200	15	191845H	TO IW Spcl SitRep nr 31 Opn STONE 1800-2400		S M IW
0415		16	200315H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd sec ptl vic 055713 heard noise in bushes, possibly 2-3 VC. When moving to vic of noise ptl approached closed gate. W/M-26 gren blew gate which was booby trapped by secondary explosion. Ptl then rcvd 2 rds S/A fire. Then returned 50 rds S/A, checked area w/neg results.		S M IW 18
0700		17	191400H	FM 1/1 Co C swp force Opn STONE vic 9858GS obs large group of VC moving away from swp force. Fired S/A and 8 rds M-79, searched area found 11 VC KIA CONF and 42 fresh graves also cache of medical supplies. Fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 20
0820		18	200800H	FM 1/1 Co B swp force Opn STONE vic 984588 checking area of suspected en night movement found 1 VC KIA dressed in black jacket, and grey trousers. Had no wpn about 25 yrs old.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 20 FEB 67 Cont'd	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0835		19	200600H	FM 2/1 Co E vic 988600 obs 2 VC on trail. Ptl threw 1 gren, pursued after VC. Found 1 blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA PROB. VC broke contact.		S M IW
0850		20	200830H	FM 1/1 Co D swp force Opn STONE while searching area found 3 VC hiding in woods. Swp force app 3 VC. Will fwd to Bn CP for interrogation. Found 1 M-26 gren and 2 carbine mags on POW's.		S M IW
0853		21	200830H	FM 1/1 Co D swp force vic 993596 found 2 VC hiding in grass. Marines challenged. VC fled along river. Opened fire W/S/A killing 2 VC CONF.		S M IW
0910		22	200855H	FM 1/1 Co D swp force vic 990595 found 6 VC hiding in grass. 1 VC tried to escape and was killed by S/A fire. App 5 POW's. Will fwd to Bn CP. Found extra clothing, candles, parts to BA-386 battery w/wires running from batteries, pen light battery tied and taped together. Will fwd gear to Bn CP		S M IW
		24	200630H	FM 2/1 Co E blk force vic 990601 sighted 4 VC running down trench line. Opened fire w/50 rds S/A. found 1 large bundle of clothes and 1 blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA PROB.		S M IW
0921		25	200830H	FM 2/1 Co E blk force vic 985601 sighted 1 VC running vic 985600. Opened fire w/S/A and 60mm rds. Found 1 VC KIA CONF and 1 wpn (unk cal and make) will fwd to Bn CP		S M IW
0953		26	200940H	FM 1/1 Co D swp force vic 985593 found 1 VC in cave. Throw CS gren into cave to extract VC. VC threw 1 M-26 gren out. Opened fire with S/A killing 1 VC. Searched cave found 1 camouflage scarf, first aid packet and 3 sets of utilities. Cave destroyed.		S M IW
0955		27	200710H	FM 1/1 Co B-6 vic 977595 rcvd carbine sniper fire fm across river vic 978595. Spotted sniper in tree and returned S/A fire and 1 M-72(W/direct hit). 1 VC KIA CONF. Will search area when unit crosses river.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

20 FEB 67 Cont'd

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0955		28	200910H	FM 1/1 Co B vic 981593 discovered 2 VC hiding in bunker. 1 VC had recent bullet wound in leg. 2 VC captured. Fwd 2 POW to Bn CP.		S M IW
1029		29	191700H	FM 1/1 Co B swp force vic 981594, 4 VC tried to cross stream through blk force. App 4 VC will fwd 4 POW's to Bn CP.		S M IW
1100		30	201055H	FM 1/1 Co D swp force vic 983594 moving through deep grass flushed 1 VC. Opened fire w/S/A killing 1 VC.		S M IW
	1115	31	201115H	SPCL Sitrep nr 32 Opp STONE sent to IW		S IW
1200		32	201100H	FM 1/1 Co C plat sweep force vic 987587 found S/A fire in area of night activities. Body was searched found documents. Documents fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
1330		33	201120H	FM 1/1 Co D plat swp vic 979600 sighted 1 VC run from house vic 979599. Fired 5 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW
1330		34	201140H	FM 1/1 Co D plat sweep vic 002595 sighted 2 VC in tree line. Fired 20 rds S/A and 6 M-79 rds. Searched area found 2 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW
1330		35	201150H	FM 1/1 Co D plat swp vic 983594 app 4 VN males hiding in bunker. DTINE's fwd to Bn CP interrogated by ITT and confirmed as POWs.		S M IW
1330		36	201150H	FM 1/1 Co D plat swp vic 984598 sighted 2 VC running across open area. Fired 30 rds S/A searched area found 2 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW
1335		37	200715H	FM 00 F (NUI LAC SON) Sqd amb vic 037310 sighted 32 VC moving east. Fired 400 rds S/A, called 81 and 4.2 mortar men. Sqd was roin. Called and directed air strike. Searched area found 10 VC KIA, 10 LARGE BLOOD trails and drag marks and 2 POW WIA. Found and destroyed tunnel complex. Captured 2 BAR's, 4 carbines, 1 ChiCom 7.62 rifle, 4 M-1 rifles, 1 M-79 gren, cartridge belts, canteens and documents. Wpns and equipment will be fwd to Regt S-2.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

20 FEB 67 Cont'd

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1330		38	201255H	FM 1/1 Co D plat swp vic 985592 app 1 PW WIA hiding in bunker. POW fwd to Bn CP interrogated by ITF and confirmed as POW.		S M IW
1430		39	201300H	FM 1/1 Co E plat swp vic 986600 app 1 VC WIA hiding in house. VC attempted to escape, fired 2 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA CONF.		S M IW
1430		40	201400H	FM 1/1 Co E plat swp vic 986599 found 2 M-26 gren, 1 ChiCom gren, 1 bayonet w/scabbard, 1 M-14 mag pouch in cane field. Equipment fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
		41	200800Z	FM 1ST MAR. Mag cancelling OpO 123-67 (OPERATION STONE OPO)		S IW
		42	200900Z	TO IW Spcl SitRep nr 33 Opn STONE		S IW
1720		43	201545H	FM 1/1 Co B FT vic 981594 enroute to B Co CP w/POW found 2 VC KIA by S/A. Bodies were searched found 1 WALLET w/personal paper and pictures.		S M IW
1720		44	201605H	FM 1/1 Co D plat swp vic 983594 found 1 carbine (30 cal) w/5 mag, 1 cartridge belt, 1 ChiCom gren, 3 battle dressings, 1 bag of clothes, 2 ponchos, note books and bundle of rice. Hidden under dried grass in rice paddy. Wons equipment fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
1752		45	201400H	FM 1/1 Co D swp force app 4 VC w/o ID cards. Fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
1830		46	201650H	FM 2/1 Co G app 1 DTNE w/o ID card. fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
2007		47	201700H	FM 2/1 Co E sniper obs obs 1 VC. Opened fire w/1 rd. 1 VC KIA confirmed through scope.		S M IW
2000		48	201800H	FM 1/1 SitRep nr 34 Opn STONE II		S M IW
2132		49	200615H	FM 1/1 Co D obs 4 VC attempting to break out of cordon. Opened fire. 4 VC KIA CONF,		S M IW
2315		50	202215H	FM 3/1 Co I sec ptl tripped 1 dud M-26 gren Destroyed gren in place.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H FEB 67

TO (Date and hour)

212400H FEB 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0030		1	210001H	FM BOUND Spel Sitrep 35 Opa STONE 201800-202400H FEB 67.		S-M-IW
		2	200835H	FM G-BIRD Co G sqd embt patrol searching hut apprehended 1 male DTNE approx 50 yrs old. Another male approached sqd. Sqd apprehended male VN. FWD 2 DTNE to Bn CP for interrogation.		S-M-IW
0035		3	210215H	FM BOUND Co C plt defensive position Opa Stone road (1) incoming gren or rifle gren resulting in 2 USMC WIA's (Minor) 2 USMC WIA's will be sent to (Rear) CP at first light.		S-M-IW
0700		4	210200H	FM BOUND Co D blocking force sighted 1 VC attempting to break out of cordon. Fired 2 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA 1 cartridge belt and 1 flash light. Equipment will be fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
0830		5	210720H	FM BOUND Co B plt sweep force found 1 (M-16A1) AP mine on trail. Mine blown in place.		S-M-IW
0830		6	210045Z	Sitrep No 36 Opa STONE		S-M-IW
1030		7	210900H	FM BOUND Co C plt sweep found 1 VC KIA and 1 large blood trail. Followed blood trail to vic 980590 and apprehended 1 VC WIA hiding in a small cave. POW fwd to BN CP and cave destroyed.		S-M-IW
1100		8	210945H	FM BOUND Co d plt sweep apprehended 1 POW hiding in grave yard. POW searched and fwd to BNCP. Captured 1 chicom gren and 1 cartridge belt.		S-M-IW
1100		9	210905H	FM BOUND Co C plt sweep found 1 VC KIA VC had been KIA by 81MM mortar mission.		S-M-IW
1100		10	211030H	FM BOUND Co C plt sweep found 1 VC KIA. VC had been KIA by M-79 Rds.		S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H	212400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1145		11	211000H	FM CHUCK Co I plt enroute to PPB on untracks hit mine est to contain 30 lbs explosives. Track blown off. Vehicle taken to 3/1 BN CP for repair.		S-M-IW
1155		12	211100H	FM BOUND Apprehended 1 POW in cane field with WP burns. Fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1210		13	211115H	FM BOUND Co A apprehended 1 DTNE with 2 ID Cards. Fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1210		14	211110H	FM BOUND Co D plt sweep force found binoculars night vision device with mount appears to have come from U.S. Tank. Will fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1230		15	211200H	FM BOUND UDT Team with Co D found 2 VC KIA in lake.		S-M-IW
1230		16	211130H	FM BOUND Co B apprehended 1 VC without ID Card also had 3 sets of clothing. Fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1235		17	211130H	FM BOUND Co B found 1 VC KIA by arty mission with (1) medical inst. Fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1235		18	211157H	FM BOUND Co D found 1 pack containing documents clothing PJ'S and panche. Will fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1245		19	211200H	FM C-BIRD Co E sniper obs 1 VC, opened fire with 1 rd S/A. (1) VC KIA (CONF) through scope.		S-M-IW
1350		20	211220H	FM C-BIRD Co E sniper obs 1 VC with brush on back. Opened fire with (1) rd S/A. Unable to confirm, VC obs hit.		S-M-IW
1400		21	211000H	FM C-BIRD Co E sqd amb, sprung amb on grp of VC, as unit withdrew it rovd heavy S/A fire (VN were apprehended 6 were conf by PF to be VC. 3 are being held as DTNE (1) POW is WIA and also had (1) VC KIA.		
1430		22	211230H	FM BOUND Co B found 6 VC KIA, 1 body mined with chicom gren. Gren blown in place.		S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders, are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H	212400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1500		23	211300H	FM CHUCK Co K blocking position obs (1) VC with WP. Opened fire with (1) rd M-14 rifle, 4 gren and 4 mag with ammo. Will fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1530		24	211259H	FM BOUND 3rd ITT had conf 18 DTNE as VC. Rest of DTNE held for further interrogation.		S-M-IW
1600		25	211350H	FM BOUND Co D plt obs hand at waters edge fired S/A at it, heard exp. Searched area found cave with 3 VC who had blown themselves up. Found (1) 45. cal pistol, (1) 9MM Pistol (3) TNT charges, gren ether assorted gear.		S-M-IW
1710		26	211405H	FM BOUND Co E sweep force obs 1 VC with 2 gren. Opened fire with 5 rds S/A. (1) VC KIA (Conf).		S-M-IW
1710		27	211400H	FM BOUND Co C found (1) VC KIA by S/A fire VC wore bluegreen uniform also had clothing and books. Gear fwd to Bn EXE S-2.		S-M-IW
1710		28	211325H	FM BOUND Co C found (1) M-1 rifle, (1) U.S. Cal 30 carbine with mag and pouches (1) blue green uniform.		S-M-IW
1710		29	211445H	FM BOUND Found (1) VC in cave, would not come out. Threw in (1) GREN, (1) VC KIA. Found (1) rifle mag, documents and ammo All fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1710		30	211450H	FM BOUND Co B Marine attempting to blow cave was WIA created by faulty fuse. Med. Evac. Requested and completed.		S-M-IW
1710		31	210920H	FM 1ST MARINES Frag Order 19-67		S-M-IW
1710		32	210740H	FM 1ST MARINES Sitrep # 37 Opn STONE.		S-M-IW
1710		33	211530H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol rovd 30 rds S/A fire from east 3 VC, resulting in (1) USMC WIA. Retd 3 rds 3.5 WP, 20 rds S/A (8) rds 106RR. 81MM mortar mission. Searched area with no indications of VC casualties		S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

MedEvac for (1) USMC WIA.

(C) S-M-IW

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 210001H	TO (Date and hour) 212400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1710		34	211545H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd recon patrol Marine tripped wire to possible chicom gren. (1) USMC WIA. MedEvac.		S-M-IW
1710		35	211600H	FM CHUCK Co K sqd cmbt patrol found ammo box in house buried under floor, continue documents and red scarf. Gear fwd to BN S-2.		S-M-IW
1740		36	211600H	FM G-BIRD Co E sweep force Opn Stone sighted 4 VC in immediate vic. Opened fire with S/A killing (1) VC. Searched area found 1 carbine, 1 russian nouser, 1 K-50. (1) VC KIA (Prob).		S-M-IW
1750		37	211600H	FM BOUND Co D plt sweep force found 2 VC hiding in cave who tried to throw gren at plt. Plt opened fire with S/A killing 2 VC Searched area found (1) cartridge belt, 2025 rds S/A and a few M-1 rds. Gear fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1745		38	211630H	FM BOUND CO B SWEEP FORCE IN PROCESS OF checking out caves in river bank sighted 1 VC who wouldn't surrender. Opened fire with S/A killing (1) VC. Cave was destroyed Sighted another VC in immediate area, opened fire with S/A killing (1) VC.		S-M-IW
1745		39	211545H	FM G-BIRD Co E sweep force obs 2 VC crawling out of hole, VC began to run. Opened fire with S/A and killed 2 VC, threw gren into hole. Search of hole proved 1 VC KIA (Conf) 3 gren and 1 pancho and clothing.		S-M-IW
1747		40	211550H	FM BOUND Co D plt sweep force found 2 VC hiding in cave threw 1 C-S gren into cave and apprehended 2 male POWS. Found 2 K-44's in cave. Cave was destroyed. Will fwd K-44's and POW's to BN CP.		S-M-IW
1920		41	211830H	FM BOUND Co C obs 1 VC entering garden, VC surrendered to Co C, VC indicated he hadn't eaten in 4 days. POW is from the R-20th Bn 3rd Co. Undergoing training. POW fwd to BN CP for further interrogation.		S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 210001H	TO (Date and hour) 212400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1930		42	211800H	FM C-BIRD Co E sweep force spotted 1 VC moving south in front of position. Sniper opened fire with 1 rd. 1 VC KIA (Conf).		S-M-IW
1935		43	211845H	FM C-BIRD Co E sweep force sighted 7 VC moving into treeline. Some of them had wpns Snipers opened fire, VC began to run. Arty mission called with excellent coverage. 4 VC KIA (Prob) Search of area to be conducted at first light.		S-M-IW
2025		44	211945H	FM C-BIRD Co E sweep force obs 1 VC swimming across pond. Apprehended 1 VC will fwd 1 POW to BN CP.		S-M-IW
		45		FM BOUND Spel Sitrep 37 Opn Stone Phase II		S-M-IW
2105		46	211520H	FM BOUND Co D sweep force found 1 VC KIA by arty mission. Search of body with neg results.		S-M-IW
2115		47	211950H	FM C-BIRD Co E sweep force obs 4 VC with wpns moving west. Sniper fired 2 rds S/A obs 2 VC fall. 1 VC obs through scope. Will search area at first light. 1 VC KIA (Conf).		S-M-IW
2240		48	211400H	FM BOUND Co C plt sweep force plt checking stream found 1 VC body KIA by arty mission. Searched body with neg results.		S-M-IW
2240		49	211640H	FM BOUND Co B plt sweep force discovered 1 cave on bank of river, while checking cave 2 VC ran from cave. Challenged but VC did not halt. Fired 5 rds S/A 1 VC threw gren, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Plt fired 10 rds S/A killing 2 VC Searched cave found 1 M-1 rifle, 1 Russian M-2 carbine, 50 rds S/A ammo and clip, 1 ID Card, 1 U.S. cartridge belt, 1 VC cartridge belt, 1 mag of carbine rds, 1 M-16 mag pouch, 1 canteen cover, 2 U.S. canteens, 1 M-14 mag pouch, 1 combination tool (M-14). All gear fwd to BN CP Cave destroyed.		S-M-IW
2400			212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
220001H Feb 67	222400H Feb 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0001			220001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
	0300	1	211850Z	SitRep nr 39 Opn STONE	S IW 220300
	0700	2	221100Z	SitRep nr 40 Opn STONE	S IW 220700
	0845	3	220730H	FM 2/1 Co G plat cmbt ptl vic 010609 a Marine stepped on punji stake. WIA evac to BAS.	S M IW
0900		4	220800H	FM 1/1 Co D plt swp force vic 977595, 1 VC threw gren at ptl from fighting hole. Returned 1 M-26 gren. 1 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW 11
0930		5	220850H	FM 1/1 Co D plt swp force vic 977595 FT located cave, threw 1 riot control gren into cave. 2 VC came out firing. Opened fire w/ 10 rds S/A killing 2 VC. Search of cave revealed 1 cal 45 sub MG, w/2 mag, 1 ShiCom rifle w/folding bayonet, 3 cartridge belts, 1 M-14 bayonet and scabbard and various papers. Will fwd all gear to Bn GP. Cave destroyed.	S M IW
0945		6	220905H	FM 1/1 Co D plt vic 977595 while searching river bottom, corpsman found 1 assault MG 1.9mm French make. Will fwd to Fwd GP.	S M IW
0945		7	220945H	FM 1/1 Scout Tm sweeping area for snipers vic 987594 found 1 VC KIA who had died recently by S/A. Body searched w/neg results.	S M IW

PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM

220001H Feb 67

TO

222400H Feb 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0001			220001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
	0300	1	211850Z	SitRep nr 39 Opn STONE	S IW 220300
	0700	2	221100Z	SitRep nr 40 Opn STONE	S IW 220700
045		3	220730H	FM 2/1 Co G plat cmbt ptl vic 010609 a Marine stepped on punji stake. WIA evac to BAS.	S M IW
0900		4	220800H	FM 1/1 Co D plt swp force vic 977595, 1 VC threw gren at ptl from fighting hole. Returned 1 M-26 gren. 1 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW 11
0930		5	220850H	FM 1/1 Co D plt swp force vic 977595 FT located cave, threw 1 riot control gren into cave. 2 VC came out firing. Opened fire w/ 10 rds S/A killing 2 VC. Search of cave revealed 1 cal 45 sub MG, w/2 mag, 1 ChiCom rifle w/folding bayonet, 3 cartridge belts, 1 M-14 bayonet and scabbard and various papers. Will fwd all gear to Bn CP. Cave destroyed.	S M IW
0945		6	220905H	FM 1/1 Co D plt vic 977595 while searching river bottom, corpsman found 1 assault MG 1.9mm French make. Will fwd to Fwd CP.	S M IW
0945		7	220945H	FM 1/1 Scout Tm sweeping area for snipers vic 987594 found 1 VC KIA who had died recently by S/A. Body searched w/neg results.	S M IW

PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINESPLACE
DA NANG, RVNFROM
22 Feb 67 Cont'd

TO

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0945		8	221000H	FM 1/1 Co C platoon swp vic 979595 ptl destroying fortifications found 1 VC KIA in bunker. Appeared to have been killed by Arty. Body searched w/neg results.	S M IW 23
0945		9	220945H	FM 1/1 H&S Co. VC POW captured night of 21 Feb led two S-2 scouts to his wpn and 2 caves. Caves searched and destroyed. Wpn was A K - 44 Carbine w/2 ChiCom gren. Fwd to Bn (Fwd) CP.	S M IW 22
1018		10	212100H	FM 1/1 Co C platoon swp force vic 988583, 1 VC trying to break through cordon threw 2 gren at ptl resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Returned fire w/S/A and 2 M-79 rds resulting in 1 VC KIA CONF. 1 USMC WIA condition worsened at 0925 22 Feb, emergency medevac called and completed.	S M IW 21
1130		11	220930H	FM Co F, snipers vic 018269 sighted 3 VC crossing open area vic 013263, VC were wearing black pj's w/no/wns. Snipers opened fire w/1 rd. Obs 1 VC fall and being pulled away by 2 remaining VC. 1 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW 28
1235		12	221200H	FM 3/1 Co K S&D opn vic 095642 app 2 male DTNE's w/e ID cards. Apprx ages 18 and 40. will fwd both DTNE's to Bn S-2.	S M IW
1200		13	220715H	FM HqCo 1st Mar. Routine mining road mine swp vic 996692 discovered 8-10 meter wide	

PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM 22 Feb 67 Cont'd	TO

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
				crater on route 10. Blood stains and drag marks led to 1 VC mutilated body in adjacent paddy.	
				Further probe of road and area resulted in discovery of 2 ChiCom gren and 1 Box type pressure detonated mine which was blown in place.	
				Pieces of green clothing, 1 cartridge belt, 2 carbine mag and assorted documents mingled w/pertions of VC anatomy indicated VC detonated 1 charge himself and remains dragged away by accomplices. A large explosion was noted in the general area by many HqCo Marines as 0515 this morning.	S M IW 32
1330		14	221215H	FM 3//1 Co I sqd sec ptl vic 046647 rcvd 1 sniper rd fm house vic 046648. Area was searched, app 3 female DTNE's approx ages 20. 2 ID cards appeared to be false. Will fwd 2 female DTNE's to Bn GP.	S M IW 34
1330		15	221300H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd recon ptl vic 089665 rcvd 30 rds S/A fire while crossing rice paddy fm vic 089663 resulting in 2 USMC WIA medevac. Returned 100 rds S/A, 5 rds M-79 and dispatched tank to area. VC broke contact. Will fwd 2 female DTNE's to Bn GP.	S M IW 34
1200		16	221200H	Spcl SitRep nr 41 Opn stone 220600-221200	S IW
1300		17	221300H	FM 1/1 Spcl SitRep nr 42 Opn STONE Phase II. 221200-221300H. Opn STONE Phase II terminated at 221300H Feb 67.	S IW

PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
220001H FEB CON'T	222400H FEB CON'T

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1700		18	221510H	FM CHUCK Co I, Cp, vic BT 076701, Village Chief Mr Trin came to Co C CO with information from an anonymous source that a mine had been placed on Hill #10 rd. All traffic was stopped and engineers swept rd and discovered a 10 lb box type mine made of plywood with pressure type action. Mine was blown.	S M IW
1700		19	221620H	FM CHUCK Co L, sqd cmbt ptl, spotted 3 VN running, fired 20 rds S/A and captured 1 VN approx age 65 with ID card. Searched area with inconclusive results. Will fwd 1 male DTNE to BN CP for interrogation.	
1739		20	221630H	FM BOUND Co D sec force, rcvd 4-5 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC. Rtd 50 rds S/A and called air strike. VC fire ceased.	S M IW
1900		21	221500H	FM BOUND Co A plat cmbt ptl, app 2 VN females 1 without ID cards and 3 children ages 12 to 16. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1950		22	221850H	FM CO F Co F rcvd 15-25, 81 or 82MM Mortar rds from 2 suspected VC mortar positions. All rds fell somewhat short of western position. Rtd 106RR rds, 60, 81 AND 4.2 Mortar rds. Air strike requested to be controlled by TACA. VC mortar fire suppressed.	S M IW

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
230001H FEB 67	232400H FEB 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0001			230001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0900		1	230810H	FM 2//1 Co G S/D opn vic 015600 app 2 female DTNE's. 1 Female age 30 with ID card indicated her husband had been shot 4 days ago. 1 female w/o ID card indicated her ID card had been burned. Fwd 2 DTNE (Females) to Bn. CP.	S M IW 5
0945		2	230750H	FM Co F. (NUI LAC SON). Sqd cmbt ptl vic 015305 sighted 1 VN male in process of hiding blue uniform trousers. Ptl app him and commenced moving west. Spotted 3 VC running vic 015310. Called for them to halt, VC opened fire w/S/A. Returned 50 rds S/A and assaulted VC psn. Searched area and found 2 VC bodies in black PJ's. Found 1 blue uniform, 1 carbine, 1 cartridge belt, 1 gren, 3 mag and documents. will fwd 1 male DTNE and gear to Bn CP.	S M IW 8
1215		3	231145H	FM 3//1 Co L sqd cmbt ptl vic 045647 obs 5 VC across river. Fired 65 rds S/A and 3 M-79 rds. 3 VC fell KIA PROB.	S M IW
1210		4	231045H	FM Co F (NUI LAC SON) found 81mm mortar M-56 fin assemblies in shell craters of 221050H mortar incident. A good crater analysis not possible. Rough back azimuth impact angle, firing tables and long axis of impact area indicated VC firing psn 000281 or 988276.	S M IW

JOURNAL

UNIT

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM

23 Feb 67 Cont'd

TO

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1320		5	231030H	FM 2/1 Co G plt sweep vic 024606 rcvd 60 rds A/W fire fm unk nr VC vic 023609. Returned 150 rds S/A and 83 rds 81mm mortars. Searched area found 5 large blood trails. 5 VC KIA.	S M IW
		6	231030H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd sec ptl vic 079662 sighted 10-15 VC running across rice paddy. Pursued and swept area, wound 1 spider hole. Blew hole, 4 VC KIA. Captured 1 VN DTNE in area along with 2 wps and equipment.	S M IW
1500		7	231300H	FM 2/1 Co H plt bridge sec vic 999704 had 5 cattle stray into protective mine field. Engrs tm attempting to clear path to remove dead cattle detonated 1 mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA medevac.	S M IW
1530		8	231350H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl vic 088600 sighted 1 VN male run from house. Pursued and app same. DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1540		9	231315H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl sighted 2 boats in river. 1 boat was heavily camouflaged. Challenged boat to come ashore. Fired 40 rds S/A, 1 VC fell in river. KIA PROB. Boats and VC escaped to opposite shore. Searched river bank and app 1 VN female approx age 25 W/O ID card. DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
23 FEB 67 Cont'd	

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1740		10	231630H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt tnl vic 022568 app 3 VN females w/o ID cards. DTNE's fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1910 1910		11	231725H	FM 3/1 Co I sqd cmbt ptl vic 084677 rcvd 10 rds S/A fire fm unk nr VC vic 085600. Returned 40 rds S/A and 6 rds M-79. Searched area, no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
1930		12	231830H	FM Co F (NUI LAC SON) sniper vic 018269 sighted 2 VC crossing rice paddy vic 018261. Fired 1 rd S/A and obs 1 VC fall through scope. 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW
2015		13	231930H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic 013572 dete- nated 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine, resulted in 2 USMC WIA medevac.	S M IW
2245		14	231830H	FM 3/1 Co I sqd blk force vic 078671 fol- lowing medevac ptl attempted to return to CP but was pinned down by 250 rds S/A and A/W from est 10 VC from vic 078673 and 076671 resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Sqd (Rein) with tanks (2) and 106 RR established perimeter until linkup was made with reinforcements. En then opened fire on medevac helo then withdrew, search area with inconclusive res.	S M IW 69
2245		15	231920H	FM 3/1 Co L plt blk force vic 048647 rcvd 100 rds S/A fm vic 047644 and 949649, res in 1 USMC WIA medevac. Called 3 Arty mans	

PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
240001H FEB 67	242400H FEB 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
			240001H	HOURNAL REOPENED	
0905		1	240745H	FM CHUCK Co I, sqd cmbt ptl, detonated 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE. Resulted in 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. Area searched, found 2 additional mines. Mines blown in place.	S M IW
0910		2	240905H	FM CHUCK Co K, sqd sec ptl, rcvd 1 rd S/A resulted in 1 USMC KIA. Rtd 200 rds S/A & 6 M-79 rds. searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
1040		3	240845H	FM CHUCK Co K, sqd sec ptl, found 1 ammo box containing 150 rds mixed cal ammo hidden in brush. & 1 cave 2X3X20. Cave was searched and destroyed. Ammo fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1210		4	241100H	FM CHUCK Co K sqd sec ptl, searching hedge row near spider trap found 8 M-14 mag, 2 grease gun mag, 1 Russian assault wpn mag, 1 AR-15 mag with 10 rds, 1 M-14 bayonet, 3 CS gran and 1 helmet liner. All gear fwd to BN S-2.	S M IW 21
1400		5	241215H	FM BOUND Co D, sqd cmbt ptl, app 12 VN females and 1 VN male ages 24-60 for screening and possible relocation, 13 DTNE will be fwd to DIEN BAN DIST HQTRS.	S M IW 36

JOURNAL

UNIT
 S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES
 PLACE
 DANANG, RVN
 FROM 240001H FEB CON'T TO 242400H FEB CON'T

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1030		6	240820H	FM CHUCK 3rd Bn, 106RR Section was conducting counter mortar drill using 105 smoke rd as simulated enemy position. 106RR fired spotter rd to adjust on target and then fired 1 rd 106RR, ricocheted from target area and detonated. Detonation resulted in 2 VN civilians WIA. MEDEVAC requested and completed.	S M IW 37
1700		7	241515H	FM BOUND Co D, sqd cmbt ptl, revd 6-7 rds S/A and saw 2 VC running in tree line. Rtd 30 rds S/A & maneuvered to cut off VC, VC broke contact, searched area & found 1 WIA VN MALE with ID card, also app 5 females & 2 more males ages 24-65, 2 females had no ID cards, ages 25-40, will fwd the 2 females to BN CP, will fwd remainder of DTNE to DIEN BAN DISTRICT.	S M IW
2205		8	241600	FM G-BIRD Co E sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 035527 spotted (1) VN male, vic BT 037623, RUNNING into house while sweeping THANH QUIT. Searched house and apprehended (1) VN male with out ID Card. Will fwd DTNE to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
JOURNAL CLOSED					

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
250001H FEB 67	252400H FEB 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
			250001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0200		1	242330H	FM CHUCK Co K, sqd sec ptl, sighted 5 VC dressed in black PJ'S. Fired 50 rds S/A & 2 M-79 rds. Searched area found 2 VC KIA & 1 large blood trail, 1 M-26 gren & documents Documents fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
0830		2	250600H	FM G-BIRD Co E, sqd cmbt ptl, detected VC movement. Fired 100 rds S/A & 10 M-79 rds. VC rtd 100 rds S/A and fled. Searched area found 2 large blood trails. 2 VC KIA (PROB)	S M IW 80
1100		3	250900H	FM G-BIRD Co E, sqd cmbt ptl, spotted 2 VC with 1 rifle running from open field to tree line. Opened fire with 100 rds S/A, obs 1 VC to fall, did not pursue because of adjacent unit in area but notified them of enemy with drawl. 1 VC KIA (PROB). Adjacent unit searching area.	S M IW 20
		4	250950H	FM CONTRIVE FOXTROT Co F Viet An Outpost sighted 6 VC moving in rice paddy. VC were wearing black shorts, with no shirts and were indentified by RF as VC. Opened fire with S/A killing 1 VC, obs another VC running to aid fallen VC. Opened fire with S/A obs 1 VC to fall and crawl away. 1 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 26

PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
250001H FEB 67CON'T	252400H FEB CON'T

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
		5	250730H	FM CONTRIVE FOXTROT. Co F embt pl, while sweeping through hamlet, obs 10 VC across paddy and 20-25 VC standing across paddy. opened fire with heavy vol of S/A. Adv party rovd 2 incoming gren, heavy S/A, A/W fire, called arty mission & moved fwd & searched area. Found 4 VC KIA (CONF) & Numerous blood stains called Air Strike on Enemy withdrawl route. App 8 DTNE. Found 2 M-1 rifles, 1 M-14, 1 M-2 carbine, 3 carbine mag, 3 M-14 mag, 1 M-26 gren, 1 chicom gren, 1 M-14 bayonet & scabbart. 1 knife, 3 cartridge belts, 1 canteen with cover, 1 rain hat, uniforms, Black PJ'S, will fwd all gear to Regt CP. 4 VC KIA (CONF) 10 VC KIA (PROB), 8 DTNE, will fwd 8 DTNE to	S M IW 27
		6	250850H	FM CONTRIVE FOXTROT. Co F, Viet An outpost sqd ldr checking positions was hit by 1 rd sniper fire, 1 USMC WIA treated by Corpsman & MEDEVAC.	S M IW 28
1330		7	251130H	FM CHUCK. Co K, plat sweep force, moved 2 elements into VIEM DONG, the southern element rovd 10 rds S/A XXXX. The northern element obs 2 VN males running from the area. App 1 VN male & identified by KIT CARSON SCOUTS as VC without ID card, wearing maroon trousers & shirt, age 30-35, will fwd 1 POW to BN CP Co	S M IW

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
250001H FEB CON'T	252400H FEB CON'T

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1330		8	251240H	FM CHUCK Co M, plat position, Plat leader checking positions road 1 sniper rd, Searched area with in-conclusive results. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC by Antracs to 133.	S M IW
1445		9	251350H	FM BOUND Co B, sqd amb, ptl obs 1 VC. Fired 20 rds S/A. VC fled leaving behind 1 set of rain gear, ptl dropped of 1 stray back amb. proceeded on mission. Amb obs 2 VC moving in heavy bamboo. Amb sprung with 20 rds S/A. Obs 1 VC to fall. Checked area & found blood trail which led to thick bamboo indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB)	S M IW
1445		10	251400H	FM CHUCK Co M, sqd cmbt ptl, road 4-6 rds sniper fire, Rtd 30 rds S/A & 4 rds M-79. Searched area found 1 M-26 gren & blood trail extending 20 meters down trail. Found 1 diary & 1 homemade map. Will fwd gear to BN S-2. 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 39
1600		11	251345H	FM CHUCK Co I, sqd cmbt ptl, road 100 rds A/W fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC to NSA, Rtd 100 rds S/A, 2 rds 3/5, 1 rd 81MM Searched area with inconclusive results.	S M IW 44
1640		12	251330H	FM BOUND Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, found approx 150 propaganda leaflets in a bag in rice paddy. Leaflets will be fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 45

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM 260001H FEB 67	TO 262400H FEB 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0001			260001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0130		1	260030H	FM 2/1 Co H plt Bridge sec via 997707 rcvd 25 rds S/A fire fm unk nr VC via 999708, resulting in 1 USMC WIA medevac. Returned S/A and 4 rds M-79. VC broke contact.	100 rds S M IW
0730		2	260540H	FM 1/1 Co A plt swp force Opn LAFAYETTE VIC XXXXX 149584 app 1 male DTNE w/o ID card. Approx age 25. DTNE was moving under cover of darkness, will be fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
0935H		3	260750H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl rcvd approx 3 rds S/A from est 4 VC. Returned fire w/approx 100 rds S/A and pursued. Also called 81mm men of 52 rds Hc, 1 rd WP. 1 VC KIA w/wpn. Captured second VC who was running fm sqd, no ID card approx 35 yrs old. As ptl tagged VC, rcvd 6 rds S/A and plt deployed. POW tried to escape but was killed. 2 VC KIA CONF. Captured 1 RUSSIAN 7.63 belt action rifle and 2 ChiCom gren. Will fwd wpns to Bn Cp.	S M IW
0940		4	260815H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt ptl via 004616 app 2 female DTNE ages 25-28 w/o ID Cards. Fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW
1000		5	260805H	FM 3/1 Co I sqd sec ptl rcvd approx 25 rds A/W fire fm 2 VC in tree line resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA medevac. Returned	

PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
26 FEB 67 Cont'd	

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
				3 rds 3.5 WP, 6 rds M-79, 150 rds S/A. 2 Bates dispatched to area, area searched found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW
1025		6	260815H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd sec saw 3 VC trying to cross river near amb site in a boat. Sqd called for VC to land and fired 3 rds warning shots. VC attempted to get back to opposite side. Unit fired 25 rds S/A killign 3 VC, another VC came from tree line to assist, fired 10 rds S/A obs 1 VC to fall. Area is now under obs. 3 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROM.	S M IW
1030		7	261000H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd sec ptl vic 082674 pt man stepped on AP mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA. WIA being medevac by tk to Bn GP.	S M IW
		8	261015H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd cmbt ptl vic 054636 search in checking area of incident 260815H discovered 1 tunnel 30 meters long 4 ft wide below water line. Sqd entered tunnel, 2 VC came running out of another entrance. Fired 10 rds S/A killing 1 VC, tunnel searched and destroyed. Searched area for 1 VC who fled fm tunnel w/ neg results. 1 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW
1035		9	260945H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic 020575 spotted 1 VN male running, challenged him but he failed to halt, opened fire w/S/A wounding 1 VN male. Sqd app VN male, WIA fwd to Bn GP. BTNE had ID card but age was false.	S M IW

PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
26 FEB 67 Cont'd	

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1055		10	260745H	FM 1/1 Co B plt swp force vic 130589 4 Vn male appl DTNE's fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW 23
1300		11	261100H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd cmbt ptl vic 074620 recvd 6 rds S/A fire fm est 2 VC vic 074618 resulting in 2 USMC WIA (1 medevac). Returned 30 rds S/A, 2 rds 3.5 and 8 rds M-79. Searched area, no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
1300		12	261130H	FM 3/1 Co M LVC vic 065654 resupply man hil box type mine containing est 40 lbs TNT. Hull of LVT was split and 1 WIA USMC evac. LVT towed to Bn CP for repair.	S M IW
1315	1350	13	260550Z	Opn LAFAYETTE I SitRep nr 1.	S IW
1425		14	261345H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd cmbt ptl vic 073620 recvd 1 rd S/A fire fm est 1 VC vic 073619 resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Returned 75 rds S/A and 8 rds M-79 fire, searched area, no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
1430		15	261415H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd cmbt ptl vic 056638 recvd 6 rds S/A fire fm est 2 VC vic 055636. Returned 20 rds S/A and 3 rds 3.5. Searched area, found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW
1635		16	261430H	FM 3/1 Co M sniper tm vic 066637 sighted 2 VC w/wps across river vic 045646. Fired 2 rds S/A and obs 1 VC fall through scope. Area was obs for 1 hr no movement. 1 KIA PROB.	S M IW

PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DA NANG RVN	
FROM	TO
270001H FEB 67	272400H FEB 67

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0001		1	270001H	FM 1/1 Spcl SitRep #3 Opn LAFAYETTE 18-2400	S IW
0700	0800	2	270005Z	Spcl SitRep Nr 4 Opn LAFAYETTE Phase I	S IW
0830		3	270830H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic 013574 app 2 VN females in zone restricted to civilian personnel by BIEN BAN Dist. DTNE's fwd to Bn CP for interrogation.	S M IW 5
1015		4	270915H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic 015575 rcvd 15 rds S/A fm est 4 VC, rfd 75 rds S/A and 81mm Mortar msn. Searched area, found 1 VC KIA CONF.	S M IW 10
1020		5	271000H	FM 1/1 Co A plt sweep vic 144612 found 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine. Blown in place.	S M IW 11
1045		6	270900H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic 014569, 1 Marine stepped on punji stake. WIA treated by corpsman. Ptl continued.	S M IW
1130		7	270945H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd cmbt vic 032612 rcvd 50 rds S/A fm unk #VC vic 027606, resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Returned 150 rds S/A and 4 rds M-79 fire. Medevac called w/ith fixed wing escorts. Fixed wing made straffing runs with napalm and 20mm cannon. Medevac completed at 271027H. Unable to regain contact with VC.	S M IW
1300		8	271215H	FM 1/1 Co B plt sweep vic 120595 app 2 VN	

PAGE

JOURNAL

UNIT	
S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM	TO
27 Feb 67 Cont'd	

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
				males attempting to evade sweep force. DINE's fwd to Bn Cq for interrogation.	S M IW
1300	1330	9	270530Z	FM 1/1 TO 1st Mar TO IW Spcl SitRep #5 Opn LAFAYETTE Phase I.	S IW
145		10	271745H	FM IW TO BLADE-6 Rcvd word on A/O rpt of possible rkt emplacements located vic BT 054725. portions of surface scooped out for gas reflectors for rkts. Emplacements are all in line in groups of 6 about 2-4 yds apart, another emplacement spotted 150 yds behind the first site. 2/1 notified to launch a SPARROWHAWK, rcvd word fm 2/1 Co G has been designated for SPARROWHAWK, LZ CRAWDAD. SPARROWHAWK launched at 1823H.	S M 2/1
<i>Description of those found in 9th Marine TARP</i>					
20		11	271635H	FM 1/1 H&S Co Bn Scouts LAFAYETTE vic 084601 setting up amb site rvc'd approx 50 rds S/A carbine fire, fm 8 VC. Returned 200 rds S/A fire and called in arty men of 12 rds HE and 4 HET rds. 1 VC KIA PROB.	S M IW 56
1825		12	271717H	FM 1/1 Co B Opn LAFAYETTE vic 088607 tks en way to assist Bn Scouts, hit mine est 110 lbs TNT resulting in 1 USMC WIA medevac.	S M IW 57
1900		13	271900H	FM 1/1 Spcl SitRep #6 Opn LAFAYETTE 12-1800	S IW
2400			272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S*3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 280001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 282400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			280001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0200	0220	1	271842Z	FM 1ST MAR SitRep # 7 Opn LAFAYETTE	S IW	
0700	0830	2	280025Z	FM 1 ST MAR SitRep # 8 Opn LAFAYETTE	S IW	
0905		3	271823H	FM C-BIRD Co G SPARROW HAWK found 8-10 holes, (1) ft. diameter, 8-10 inches deep. Holes were 8-10 ft. apart and destroyed.	S M IW	7
0910		4	280800H	FM CHUCK Co I sec ptl rec'd 40-50 rds A/W fire fm left flank. (1) USMC KIA. Ret'd 100 rds S/A, 10 M-79 and (4) 106 rds.	S M IW	8
1030		5	280840H	FM CHUCK Co K plat sweep force spotted (2) VN males running. App #2) DTNE w/ ID cards. Fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW	
1030		6	280900H	FM BOUND Co C app VC hiding in temple. Will be used for locating tunnels.	S M IW	15
1030		7	280930H	FM BOUND Co A plat sweep force rovd 5 rds S/A. Spotted 25 VC and fired 125 rds killing 18 VC. Also app 11 DTNE. All males w/ IDs. Will fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	16
1030		8	280945H	FM BOUND Co C pit sweep force saw 4 VC hiding on edge of river. VC attempted to escape. Unit fired 50 rds S/A, 3 M-79 rds killing 4 VC. VC were dressed in black trousers and blue shirts.	S M IW	
1030		9	280920H	FM BOUND Co C pit sweep force, vic BT 123624 saw 1 VC flee from house, dressed in black pajamas, approx age 30. Unit fired 20 rds S/A killing 1 VC. Will fwd 1 sapper kit, 2 M-26 gren, assort documents to Bn S-2.	S M IW	
1500		19	281330H	FM BOUND Co A pit sweep force, vic BT 114648 found 3 females in house acting suspicious no ID cards. Plat searched house found military uniforms, 2 khaki, 1 black and the other white. 3 Detainees and uniforms fwd to collection point.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H FEB 67	282400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1020		10	281015H	FM BOUND Co B pit sweep force, vic 102625 point man spotted 1 VC running across paddy dike. Fired 25 rds S/A, pursued VC to water hole. fired 5 rds S/A killing 1 VC.	S M IW
1120		11	281020H	FM BOUND Co A pit sweep force, vic 118632 found bunker containing 3 M-26 gren. Bunker destroyed.	S M IW
1120		12	281025H	FM BOUND Co A pit sweep force, vic 125636 found bunker containing 2 chicom gren. Bunker destroyed, sweep force moved out, spotted 1 VC run from hedge row. Fired 2 rds S/A killing 1 VC approx age 25-30.	S M IW
1430		13	281310H	FM CHUCK Amtrac's from 3/1, vic 069654 tripped a directional type mine containing pellets in tree. No damage to vehicle, method of detonation unk. Action resulted in 1 USMC WIA. MedEvac by vehicle to 3/1 BAS.	S M IW
		14	281400H	FM CHUCK Co L pit CP, vic 049678, found 1 VN male behind bushes checking out pit CP. Unit apprehended 1 VN male, had no ID card. 1 male DFNE being fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
500		15	281130H	FM BOUND Co C pit sweep force, vic 102626 Marine fell into punji pit resulting in 1 USMC WIA. MedEvac to BN CP.	S M IW
1500		16	281330H	FM BOUND Co A pit sweep force, vic 114648, heard enemy movement in bunker, threw 1 sk gren into bunker, VC did't come out, threw 1 M-26 gren into bunker. Searched bunker and found 1 VC KIA (Conf) approx age 35-40 yrs old.	S M IW
1500		17	281145H	FM BOUND Co A pit sweep force, vic 113633 apprehended 2 male DFNE, 1 dressed in green utilities with ID Card. 2 DFNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 280001H FEB 67	TO (Date and hour) 282400H FEB 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1500		18	281130H	FM CHUCK Co K sweep force, vic 114648 searching area located 2 camouflaged fighting holes, threw 1 smoke gren into hole, VC threw 2 gren trying to escape. Unit fired 30 rds S/A killing 4 VC, 3 VC were females dressed in green jackets. 1 M-26 gren, 1 cartridge belt, 1 complete Med Kit, assorted documents. Will fwd all gear to BN CP. S M IW	
1640		20	281540H	FM BOUND Co D sqd cmbt patrol, vic 013574 apprehended 1 VN female with 6 fin and 4 nose assemblies from 81mm rds. Sqd put female on point she pointed out 2 M-26 gren booby traps with wires. Gren destroyed 1 VN female DPNE fwd to BN CP. S M IW	
1700		21	281305H	FM CHUCK Co I sqd sec patrol, vic 085690 detained 3 VN females with tampered ID. As activity was returning they rovd 150 rds S/A from east 5 VC using 1 M-14 rifle and possibly a BAR resulting in 2 USMC WIA's Med Evac. Retd 200 rds S/A, 2 106 rds (5) 81mm rds. Pursued and observed 3 VC fleeing south 1 VC obs to stumble, possibly hit. Search was conducted with no sign of enemy casualties. Will fwd 3 DPNE to BN CP. S M IW	
1400		22	281520H	FM BOUND Spcl Sitrep #9 Opn LAFAYETTE. S M IW	
1750		23	281715H	FM CHUCK Co L sqd sec patrol, 1 Marine stepped on punji pit stake, 1 USMC WIA MedEvac to BN CP. S M IW	
1730		24	281730H	FM CHUCK Co A 9th engrs tm, vic 066670 conducting road improvements. 1 Marine stated he was going to deficate behind a hedge row after approx 30 min. Unit conducted a short range search and then called 3/1 for assistance 3/1 dispatched CAC-D-2 and units of Co L to search unitdanc then conduct amb to prevent enemy from possibly moving with Marine. Marine was armed with M-14 rifle. S M IW	
1930		25	281230H	FM BOUND Spcl Sitrep Opn LAFAYETTE #10 S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.